



Securing the future... • *Improving services*
• *Enhancing quality of life* • *Making the best use of public resources*

Council Building
2 High Street
Perth
PH1 5PH

25/01/2022

A meeting of the **Strategic Policy and Resources Committee** will be held virtually on **Wednesday, 02 February 2022** at **09:30**.

If you have any queries please contact Committee Services on (01738) 475000 or email Committee@pkc.gov.uk.

THOMAS GLEN
Chief Executive

Those attending the meeting are requested to ensure that all notifications are silent on their device and other devices are in silent mode.

Please note that the meeting will be broadcast online and recorded. The recording will be publicly available on the Council's website following the meeting.

Members:

Councillor John Duff (Convener)
Councillor Murray Lyle (Vice-Convener)
Councillor Chris Ahern
Councillor Alasdair Bailey
Councillor Peter Barrett
Councillor Stewart Donaldson
Councillor Eric Drysdale
Councillor Angus Forbes
Councillor Grant Laing
Councillor Roz McCall
Councillor Tom McEwan
Provost Dennis Melloy
Councillor Andrew Parrott
Councillor Caroline Shiers
Councillor Colin Stewart
Councillor Willie Wilson

Strategic Policy and Resources Committee

Wednesday, 02 February 2022

AGENDA

MEMBERS ARE REMINDED OF THEIR OBLIGATION TO DECLARE ANY FINANCIAL OR NON-FINANCIAL INTEREST WHICH THEY MAY HAVE IN ANY ITEM ON THIS AGENDA IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COUNCILLORS' CODE OF CONDUCT.

- | | | |
|---------------|--|----------------|
| 1 | WELCOME AND APOLOGIES | |
| 2 | DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST | |
| 3 | MINUTES | |
| 3(i) | MINUTE OF MEETING OF THE STRATEGIC POLICY AND RESOURCES COMMITTEE OF 24 NOVEMBER 2021
(copy herewith) | 5 - 10 |
| 3(ii) | MINUTE OF MEETING OF PROPERTY SUB COMMITTEE OF 25 OCTOBER 2021
(copy herewith) | 11 - 12 |
| 3(iii) | MINUTE OF MEETING OF JOINT CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE OF 27 SEPTEMBER 2021
(copy herewith) | 13 - 18 |
| 3(iv) | MINUTE OF MEETING OF INTEGRATED JOINT BOARD OF 29 SEPTEMBER 2021
(copy herewith) | 19 - 26 |
| 3(v) | MINUTE OF MEETING OF TAY CITIES REGION JOINT COMMITTEE OF 17 SEPTEMBER 2021
(copy herewith) | 27 - 30 |
| 4 | REVENUE BUDGET 2021/22 - UPDATE NO 4
Report by Head of Finance (copy herewith 22/24) | 31 - 60 |
| 5 | COMPOSITE CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/29 & HOUSING INVESTMENT PROGRAMME 2021/26 - MONITORING REPORT NO 3
Report by Head of Finance (copy herewith 22/25) | 61 - 90 |

- 6 TREASURY ACTIVITY AND COMPLIANCE REPORT 2021/22 QUARTER 3** **91 - 110**
Report by Head of Finance (copy herewith 22/26)
- 7 LOCAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2 DELIVERY PROGRAMME 2019-29 FEBRUARY 2022 UPDATE** **111 - 176**
Report by Head of Planning & Development (copy herewith 22/27)

If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.

You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.

All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.

STRATEGIC POLICY AND RESOURCES COMMITTEE

Minute of meeting of the Strategic Policy and Resources Committee held virtually on Wednesday 24 November 2021 at 9.30am.

Present: Councillors J Duff, M Lyle, C Ahern, A Bailey, K Baird (substituting for C Shiers), P Barrett, B Brawn (substituting for A Forbes), S Donaldson, E Drysdale, G Laing, R McCall, T McEwan, A Parrott, C Stewart and W Wilson.

In Attendance: T Glen, Chief Executive; B Renton, Executive Director (Communities), S Best, M Butterworth, S Crawford, F Crofts, C France, C Guild, S Merone, B Murray, B Nichol, M Dow, L Haxton, D Littlejohn, C Mailer, F Robertson, and D Stokoe (all Communities); S Devlin, Executive Director (Education and Children's Services); G Boland, Education and Children's Services; K Donaldson, Chief Operating Officer; L Brady, L Harris, C Irons, P Johnstone, D McPhee, P Nicoll, S Nicoll, S Walker, S Mackenzie, L Simpson, L Stewart, V Robertson, A Brown, M Pasternak, D Adams, B Parker and A McMeekin (all Corporate and Democratic Services).

Councillor J Duff, Convener, Presiding.

Apologies for Absence: Councillors Forbes and Shiers.

1. WELCOME AND APOLOGIES

The Convener welcomed all those present to the meeting. Apologies and substitutions were noted as above.

2. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

In terms of the Councillors Code of Conduct, Councillors B Brawn and S Donaldson declared a non-financial interest in Item 4 (Revenue Budget 2021/22 – Update No.3), A Bailey declared a non-financial interest in Item 5 (Composite Capital Budget 2021/29 & Housing Investment Programme 2021/26 – Monitoring report No 2), A Parrott declared a non-financial interest in Item 11 (Rural Perth & Kinross Micro Credit Loan Fund Update and Entrepreneurial Activities) and C Ahern declared a non-financial interest in Item 14 (Armed Forces Covenant – Annual Progress Report).

3. MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

(i) Strategic Policy and Resources Committee

The minute of meeting of the Strategic Policy and Resources Committee of 1 September 2021 was submitted and approved.

(ii) Property Sub Committee

The minute of meeting of the Property Sub-Committee of 23 August 2021 was submitted and noted.

(iii) Employees Joint Consultative Committee

The minute of meeting of the Employees Joint Consultative Committee of 27 May 2021 was submitted and noted.

(iv) Corporate Health, Safety and Wellbeing Consultative Committee

The minute of meeting of the Corporate Health, Safety and Wellbeing Consultative Committee of 7 June 2021 was submitted and noted.

(v) Perth and Kinross Integration Joint Board

The minute of meeting of the Perth and Kinross Integration Joint Board of 30 June 2021 was submitted and noted.

(vi) Tay Cities Region Joint Committee

The minute of meeting of the Tay Cities Region Joint Committee of 18 June 2021 was submitted and noted.

4. REVENUE BUDGET 2021/22 – UPDATE NO.3

There was submitted a report by the Head of Finance (21/214) providing (1) an update on progress with the 2021/22 General Fund Revenue Budget based upon the August 2021 ledger, and updated for any subsequent known material movements, and (2) the projected financial position of the Housing Revenue Account.

Resolved:

- (i) The contents of the report, be noted;
- (ii) The adjustments to the 2021/22 Management Revenue Budget detailed in Appendices 1 to 6 and Sections 2 to 7 be approved;
- (iii) 2021/22 Service virements summarised in Appendices 2 and 4 be approved;
- (iv) The Health & Social Care projected outturn summarised in paragraph 3.1 and Appendix 3 be noted;
- (v) The Housing Revenue Account projected outturn summarised in Section 4 and Appendix 4 be noted;
- (vi) The creation of an earmarked reserve for property maintenance as detailed in paragraph 7.4, be approved.
- (vii) The final underspends on property maintenance be transferred to the earmarked reserve for property maintenance to be drawn down in future years as detailed in paragraph 7.6 of the report, be approved.

5. COMPOSITE CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/29 & HOUSING INVESTMENT PROGRAMME 2021/26 – MONITORING REPORT No.2

There was submitted a report by the Head of Finance (21/215), (1) providing a summary position to date for the 8-year Composite Capital Budget for 2021/22 to 2028/29 and the 5-year Housing Investment Programme 2021/22 to 2025/26, and (2) seeking approval for adjustments to the programmes.

Resolved:

- (i) The contents of the report be noted;
- (ii) The proposed budget adjustments to the eight-year Composite Capital Budget 2021/22 to 2028/29 as set out in Sections 2 and 3 of the report, and summarised at Appendices I and II, be approved
- (iii) The proposed budget adjustments to the Housing Investment Programme Budget 2021/22 to 2025/26 set out in Section 4 of the report, and summarised at Appendix III, be approved.

6. TREASURY ACTIVITY AND COMPLIANCE REPORT 2021/22 QUARTER 2

There was submitted a report by the Head of Finance (21/216) providing (1) an update on Treasury activity for the quarter ending 30 September 2021 and (2) information on compliance with the Council's Treasury Management Policy Statement (TMPS), Treasury Management Practices (TMPs), the Investment Strategy and the Prudential Indicators for the same period.

Resolved:

The Treasury Activity and Compliance report 2021/22 for quarter 2, submitted in accordance with the Council's Treasury Management Practices, be noted.

7. PROCUREMENT UPDATE

There was submitted a report by the Head of Finance (21/217) (1) providing an update on the Council's procurement activity and (2) proposing a Procurement Strategy for 2021-2023.

Resolved:

- (i) The Procurement Annual report for 2020/21, be approved.
- (ii) The record of tenders accepted and payments made in 2020/21 under the Council's Scheme of Administration, be noted.
- (iii) The proposed Procurement Strategy for 2021-2023, be approved.

8. CORPORATE AND DEMOCRATIC SERVICES BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND IMPROVEMENT PLAN 2021/22

There was submitted a report by The Chief Operating Officer (21/218) on the Business Management and Improvement Pan (BMIP) for 2021/22 for Corporate and Democratic Services.

Resolved:

The Corporate and Democratic Services Business Management and Improvement Plan for 2021/22, be approved.

THERE FOLLOWED A RECESS AND THE MEETING RECONVENED AT 11.35AM.

9. PERTH AND KINROSS LOCAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN (LDP3) DEVELOPMENT PLAN SCHEME

There was submitted a report by the Executive Director (Communities) (21/219) seeking approval for the update of the Development Plan Scheme (DPS) in preparation of the next Perth and Kinross Local Development Plan (LDP3).

Resolved:

- (i) The proposed Development Plan Scheme be approved for submission to the Scottish Ministers.
- (ii) It be remitted to the Executive Director (Communities) to submit an annual progress report to this Committee detailing any changes to the Development Plan Scheme.

10. ANCILLARY AND ANNEX ACCOMMODATION NON-STATUTORY SUPPLEMENTARY GUIDANCE

There was submitted a report by the Head of Planning & Development (21/220) (1) summarising comments received on the Ancillary and Annex Accommodation non-statutory supplementary guidance published for consultation in May 2021 and (2) seeking consent to finalise and adopt the Guidance to support the Local Development Plan (adopted November 2019) as non-statutory Supplementary Guidance.

Resolved:

The Ancillary and Annex Non-Statutory Guidance document to support the Local Development Plan Placemaking Policy implementation through clear advice for Development Management and applicants, be approved.

11. RURAL PERTH & KINROSS MICRO CREDIT LOAN FUND UPDATE AND ENTREPRENEURIAL ACTIVITIES

There was submitted a report by the Head of Planning & Development (21/221) (1) updating the Committee on the Rural Micro Credit Loan Fund and (2) proposing that a grant be paid to Growbiz.

Resolved:

- (i) The position in relation to the Perth and Kinross Credit Union in terms of the administration of the Micro Loan Fund and as detailed in the report, be noted.
- (ii) Not to proceed with the distribution of the loans fund under the Service Level Agreement and recovery of the sum previously provided to the Credit Union, be approved.
- (iii) A grant of £100,000 to Growbiz, be approved, to be paid between years 2021/22 and 2022/23 to provide support for rural young entrepreneurs and increased diversity across the rural entrepreneurial base, be approved.

12. COMMUNITY INVESTMENT FUND 2021/22

There was submitted a report by the Head of Culture & Community Services (21/222) on (1) Community Investment Funding grants awarded to community groups by ward panels and (2) potential improvements to the fund for 2022/23.

Resolved:

- (i) Payment of Community Investment Fund grants paid in 2021/22, be noted.
- (ii) That a further round of payments from the Community Investment Fund will be organised for the seven ward panels for the period between January and March 2022, be noted.
- (iii) That remaining underspend following the second round of funding to be added to allocations for 2022/23, be noted.
- (iv) A report be submitted to this Committee in the first quarter of 2022 outlining proposals for the 2022/23 funding, be noted.

13. EQUALITIES PERFORMANCE REPORT 2020/21

There was submitted a report by the Head of Innovation (21/223) on the Annual Equalities Performance report 2020/21 which provides an overview of how the Council has performed in relation to equalities outcomes and obligations to the Public Sector Equality Duty for the period 1 April 2020 to 31 March 2021.

Resolved:

The Annual Equalities Performance report 2020/21, be approved.

14. ARMED FORCES COVENANT – ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT

There was submitted a report by the Chief Operating Officer (21/224) advising of progress in relation to the Council's commitment under the Armed Forces Covenant and advising of the recent successful Gold Award status under the Employer Recognition Scheme.

Resolved:

The Armed Forces Covenant Annual Progress Report, be noted.

DRAFT

PROPERTY SUB-COMMITTEE

Minute of virtual meeting of the Property Sub-Committee of the Strategic Policy and Resources Committee held via Microsoft Teams on Monday 25 October 2021 at 9.00am.

Present: Councillors R McCall, A Bailey, J Duff (substituting for M Lyle), G Laing, T McEwan, C Shiers and W Wilson.

In Attendance: L Campbell, K Leer, S Merone, S Nicoll and A Peace (all Communities); G Fogg, C Irons, A Brown and M Pasternak (all Corporate and Democratic Services).

Apologies: Councillor M Lyle.

Councillor R McCall, Vice-Convenor, Presiding

1. WELCOME AND APOLOGIES

The Vice-Convenor welcomed all those present to the meeting. An apology and substitution were noted as above.

2. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

There were no Declarations of Interest made in terms of the Councillors' Code of Conduct.

3. MINUTES

The minute of the meeting of 23 August 2021 was submitted and approved as a correct record.

IT WAS AGREED THAT THE PUBLIC AND PRESS SHOULD BE EXCLUDED DURING CONSIDERATION OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IN ORDER TO AVOID THE DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION WHICH IS EXEMPT IN TERMS OF SCHEDULE 7A TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT (SCOTLAND) ACT 1973

P1. LEASE OF 0.244 ACRE SITE, FRIARTON ROAD AND 0.419 ACRE SITE, HARBOUR ROAD, PERTH

There was submitted a report by the Head of Planning and Development (21/191) on a proposal to grant a ground lease of both 0.244 acre site at Friarton Road and 0.419 acre site at Harbour Road, Perth.

Resolved:

- (i) The lease of the sites at Friarton road and Harbour Road, be approved, as supported by the Harbour Board.

- (ii) In respect of the site at Friarton Road a ground lease for a term of 40 years be approved on the terms detailed in report 21/191 with the income rent for the site allocated to the general Fund (Commercial Income).
- (iii) In respect of the site at Harbour Road a ground lease for a term of 40 years be approved on terms detailed in report 21/191 with the income rent allocated to the Harbour budget.
- (iv) As the offers received were for a different length of lease to that recommended, authority be delegated to the Head of Planning and Development and the Head of Legal and Governance, in consultation with the Harbour Board to finalise negotiations on the length of the leases if some flexibility was required.

P2. SCHEDULE OF PROPERTY MATTERS APPROVED UNDER DELEGATED POWERS

There was submitted and noted a report by the Head of Planning and Development (21/192) on property transactions undertaken by the Council and approved under delegated powers in the period September 2020 – August 2021.

~~~~~

**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL  
STRATEGIC POLICY AND RESOURCES COMMITTEE  
EMPLOYEES JOINT CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE**

Minute of meeting of the Employees Joint Consultative Committee, held virtually via Microsoft Teams on Monday 27 September 2021 at 10.00am.

**Present: Representing Perth and Kinross Council:**

Councillors C Ahern, D Illingworth (substituting for Councillor M Lyle), R McCall, S McCole, B Pover, J Rebbeck and F Smith.

**Present: Representing Trade Unions:**

S Hope (UNISON)  
S Robertson (Unite the Union)  
G McColl (GMB)  
A Fleming (GMB)  
C Weston (EIS) (up to item 6)

**In Attendance:** S Crawford, P Johnstone, C Flynn, J Beveridge, C Judge, S Kinnear, L McGeorge, K Molley, E Sturgeon and S Nicoll (all Corporate and Democratic Services); F Crofts, R Lyle and N Taylor (Communities); G Boland (Education and Children's Services); and C Paton (Health and Social Care Partnership).

**Apologies:** Councillors M Lyle (Perth and Kinross Council); and L Roberts (UNISON).

S Hope in the Chair.

**1. WELCOME AND APOLOGIES**

S Hope welcomed all present to the meeting and apologies were noted above.

**2. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

There were no declarations of interest in terms of the relevant Councillors' Code of Conduct.

**3. MINUTE OF MEETING OF THE CORPORATE HEALTH SAFETY AND WELLBEING CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE OF 7 JUNE 2021**

The minute of meeting of the Corporate Health, Safety and Wellbeing Consultative Committee of 7 June 2021 was submitted and approved as a correct record.

#### **4. MATTERS ARISING**

There were no matters arising.

#### **5. HEALTH AND SAFETY PERFORMANCE REPORT**

There was a report submitted by Regulatory Services Manager (G/21/32) (1) preparing to inform and assist the Employee Joint Consultative Committee in monitoring health and safety compliance and performance across Perth and Kinross Council; and (2) providing an overview of health and safety activities.

In response to a question from Councillor R McCall regarding the increase in stress levels recorded, P Johnstone advised that HR pro-actively manage stress and sickness levels and statistics are analysed to raise any hotspots with management. Managers are also encouraged to complete incident report forms for employees who are absent as a result of work-related stress. E Sturgeon added that it's also important for all employees to complete their DSE assessment to ensure staff have the correct equipment to work comfortably from home.

In response to a question from S Hope regarding Violence and Aggression incidents across schools, P Johnstone advised that a report was issued to teachers at the JNCT last week with updated figures and a joint working group meet regularly to review staff training requirements and incidents. The style of the report has been updated and is split into violence and aggression incidents and challenging and distressed behaviour incidents. S Hope asked for an overview of information be brought forward to this committee.

C Weston raised concerns over ventilation throughout schools and the difficulties with Winter approaching, J Beveridge notified that CO2 monitors will be installed throughout schools by October 2021. He added that staff will be advised to keep windows and doors open while teaching and officers are looking at other ways to ensure heat doesn't fully escape school buildings. This is a national issue that will be reported back to Scottish Government.

Councillor S McCole requested that all members of the JCC be sent the full report and most current action plan of the HSE visit to North Forr depot which occurred in January 2021.

#### **Resolved:**

The contents of report G/21/32, be noted.

#### **6. FIRE SAFETY QUARTERLY REPORT**

There was a report submitted by Regulatory Services Manager (G/21/133) (1) preparing to inform and assist the Corporate, Health, Safety and Wellbeing Consultative Committee in monitoring fire safety performance across Perth and Kinross Council; and (2) providing an overview of the Fire Safety Key Performance Indicators for Quarter 1 of 2021/22.

G Boland advised that 11 schools had fully completed action plans. S Crawford added that any action plans that have been updated will be circulated to all members for their information.

Councillor S McCole raised the issue of cladding on several premises that had been audited. S Crawford advised that an update will be brought to a future meeting of the JCC.

In response to a question from A Fleming regarding depots and why they were not included in the fire and safety action plans, R Lyle and S Crawford advised that there were no outstanding actions this quarter and therefore no reason to be listed. A Fleming asked another question regarding fire assessments across depots in Perth and Kinross, R Lyle advised that fire risk assessments are updated on an annual basis and that he would contact A Fleming with more detail.

Councillor C Ahern raised concerns over the lack of employee training in relation to fire extinguishers. He added that it is essential to know the different types of fire extinguishers, so they can be used sensibly and correctly if required.

**Resolved:**

Contents of Report G/21/133, be noted.

C WESTON LEFT THE MEETING AT THIS POINT.

**7. MINUTE OF MEETING OF THE EMPLOYEES JOINT CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE OF 27 MAY 2021**

The minute of meeting of the Employees Joint Consultative Committee of 27 May 2021 was submitted and approved as a correct record.

**8. MATTERS ARISING**

**(i) SECONDMENT INFORMATION – ANALYSIS OF STATISTICS TAKEN IN JUNE 2021 (REFERS TO ITEM 9)**

There was a report submitted by Human Resources (G/21/130) outlining secondment statistics that were gathered in June 2021.

In response to a question from Councillor S McCole regarding the number of secondments extending two years, C Judge advised that analysis was undertaken, and guidance has been created to help mitigate secondments exceeding two years. More funding would be required to make these secondments, permanent posts.

**Resolved:**

The contents of report G/21/130, be noted.

**(ii) AGENCY NUMBERS (REFERS TO ITEM 9)**

There was a report submitted by Services Manager, Operations and Fleet (G/21/131) providing background and information on the deployment and management of temporary staff recruited to supplement the PKC Operations and Fleet permanent workforce.

In response to a question from S Robertson regarding HGV drivers, N Taylor advised that permanent posts are not covered by agency staff and these employees are usually called in to cover long-term sickness absence. Officers are looking at expanding the driver pool as staff turnover rates for HGV drivers increase. He added that a report on this was brought to Communities SMT.

**Resolved:**

The contents of report G/21/131, be noted.

**9. REMOBILISATION UPDATE**

There was a verbal update by S Nicoll, Property Services Manager on staff returning to work in Council offices. He advised that when the first lockdown occurred, around 1,900 members of staff were working from home. He added that more and more people are returning to Council offices but with levels of Covid increasing, this must be monitored carefully. There are currently around 110 employees working regularly from Pullar House and some area Council offices have reopened. 2 High Street is still closed due to ongoing repair works. S Nicoll advised that lateral flow tests are provided to employees returning to work in Council offices throughout Perth and Kinross.

The Committee noted the position.

**10. HYBRID WORKING UPDATE**

There was a verbal update by C Judge, Human Resources on the development of the hybrid working pilot. She highlighted that three hybrid meeting rooms are currently in use in Pullar House, and it is aimed that another three will be in operation by next month. HR are working with IT to trial the delivery of services through this new way of working and acknowledges that this form of working may not be suitable for all departments. Guidance on hybrid working has been introduced and engagement with managers, employees and trade union representatives is ongoing.

Members shared their support of hybrid working and S Hope asked for an update on the trial to be brought to a future meeting of the JCC.

The Committee noted the position.



## **11. WORKFORCE PLAN**

There was a verbal update by C Judge, Human Resources regarding the previous Corporate Workforce Plan 2018-21. Work around certain areas of the previous plan were delayed due to consequences of the pandemic. C Judge added that progress of actions from the new Corporate Workforce Plan 2021-23 will be shared at Scrutiny Committee on an annual basis and HR will continue to engage with JCC members.

The Corporate Workforce Plan 2018-21 was an item on the agenda of the Scrutiny Committee of 15 September 2021. A link to this paper was issued to JCC members for their information.

The Committee noted the position.

## **12. COMMUNITY VACCINATION CENTRE UPDATE**

There was a report submitted by E Sturgeon, HR Manager (G/21/134), providing an update on the Community Vaccination Centre.

In response to a question from Councillor S McCole regarding staffing resources at vaccination centres, E Sturgeon advised that 543 individuals have volunteered with 150 of those working shifts regularly. He added that there is now a move away from P&K Council staff, towards communities, in helping run vaccination centres across Perth and Kinross. F Crofts advised that it is important to acknowledge the challenges ahead as Winter approaches. Delays in delivering covid vaccinations could occur, due to individuals receiving Flu vaccinations from the NHS.

A Fleming advised that if centres are still looking for volunteers, he would be happy to help when available.

### **Resolved:**

The contents of report G/21/134, be noted.

## **13. PLATINUM JUBILEE**

There was a verbal update by P Johnstone, HR Manager, regarding the Platinum Jubilee in June 2022. Consultation with Trade Unions had been undertaken and a report will be submitted to full Council, seeking approval on the leave and service delivery arrangements that will allow the Council to mark the Queen's Platinum Jubilee in June 2022.

The Committee noted the position.

## **14. OH UPDATE**

There was a verbal update by S Kinnear, Human Resources regarding Occupational Health. Officers are working with PAM (OH provider) to enhance the current wellbeing offer. Extra support measures are being introduced,

PAM Assist which includes a 24-hour helpline and live chat function to support staff wellbeing. These will go live in November 2021.

In response to a question from S Hope regarding communication with staff, P Johnstone advised that a communications plan has been developed including raising awareness at SMT's and news bulletins uploaded to ERIC.

S Hope asked for an update to be brought to a future meeting of the JCC.

The Committee noted the position.

**15. ANY OTHER COMPETENT BUSINESS**

- (i) Perth and Kinross Council achieved the Gold Level Recognition Award for their support towards the Armed Forces Community. Councillor Ahern thanked members of staff for their contributions.
- (ii) S Hope advised that UNISON have been working with the Council and St Johnstone Football Club to promote 'Show Racism the Red Card'.

**16. DATE OF NEXT MEETING**

6 December 2021

## PERTH AND KINROSS INTEGRATION JOINT BOARD

Minute of Meeting of the Perth and Kinross Integration Joint Board (IJB) held virtually via Microsoft Teams on Wednesday 29 September 2021 at 1.00pm.

**Present:**

**Voting Members:**

Councillor E Drysdale, Perth and Kinross Council (Chair)  
 Councillor J Duff, Perth and Kinross  
 Councillor C Purves, Perth and Kinross Council  
 Councillor X McDade, Perth and Kinross Council  
 Mr B Benson, Tayside NHS Board (Vice-Chair)  
 Mr R Erskine, Tayside NHS Board  
 Ms P Kilpatrick, Tayside NHS Board (from Item 6 to Item 8.2)  
 Ms B Hamilton, Tayside NHS Board

**Non-Voting Members**

Mr G Paterson, Chief Officer / Director – Integrated Health & Social Care  
 Ms J Smith, Chief Financial Officer  
 Ms J Pepper, Chief Social Work Officer, Perth and Kinross Council  
 Dr S Peterson (up to and including Item 7.1)  
 Ms S Dickie, NHS Tayside

**Stakeholder Members**

Ms B Campbell, Carer Public Partner (up to Item 8.2)  
 Ms S Auld, Service User Public Partner  
 Ms S Watts, Third Sector Representative (up to Item 8.2)  
 Ms L Blair, Scottish Care (from Item 7)

**In Attendance:**

Mr I McCartney, Substitute Service User Public Partner (up to and including Item 7.2); S Hendry, L Simpson (for Item 8.2 only), Adam Taylor, A Brown, M Pasternak (all Perth and Kinross Council); Z Robertson, E Devine, Amanda Taylor (up to and including Item 7.1), S MacLean (up to and including Item 7.2), C Mullen-McKay (up to and including Item 7.1), A Ryman (up to and including Item 7.1), C Jolly, D Mitchell and V Aitken, (all Perth and Kinross Health and Social Care Partnership); and D Huband (NHS Tayside).

**Apologies** Ms M Summers, Carer Public Partner  
 Ms L Glover, Staff Representative, NHS Tayside

### 1. WELCOME AND APOLOGIES

Councillor Drysdale welcomed all those present to the meeting and apologies were noted as above.

## 2. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

There were no Declarations of Interest made in terms of the Perth and Kinross Integration Joint Board Code of Conduct.

IT WAS AGREED TO VARY THE ORDER OF BUSINESS AND CONSIDER ITEM 6 AT THIS POINT.

## 6. MEMBERSHIP UPDATE AND APPOINTMENT OF DATA PROTECTION OFFICER

There was a verbal report by the Clerk to the Board updating the Board on the membership of both voting and non-voting members of the Board.

### **Resolved:**

- (i) It be noted that the Chair and Vice-Chair positions on the Board switched between NHS Tayside and Perth and Kinross Council on 4 October 2021 in line with the Integration Scheme, meaning Mr B Benson has been appointed by NHS Tayside to the position of Chair and Councillor E Drysdale has been appointed by Perth and Kinross Council to the position of Vice-Chair for the next two year period.
- (ii) It be noted that Dr Sally Peterson, a GP Partner from Perth City Medical Centre has been appointed to the vacant primary care GP representative on the Board by NHS Tayside Board at their meeting on 23 August 2021.
- (iii) It be agreed that Ms Jill Walker, Data Protection Officer for Perth and Kinross Council, be appointed as the Board's Data Protection Officer replacing Mr Donald Henderson who recently retired.
- (iv) It be noted that the Mr Graham Taylor, Head of Services for Churches Action for the Homeless has been appointed as the Third Sector Forum's proxy member to the Board replacing Ms Clare Gallagher.
- (v) The appointment of Mr I McCartney and Mrs M Summers from Proxy Members to Full Board Members be endorsed in line with the decision at the previous Board meeting of 30 June 2021 on membership, noting that this is also subject to agreement with both Carers Voice and the Service User Reference Group who administer the elections process for the public partners.

Councillor Drysdale at this point made reference to this being his final meeting as Chair of the Integration Joint Board and paid tribute to the hard work and commitment of the more than two thousand members of staff of the Health and Social Care Partnership along with the exemplary leadership shown by the Executive Leadership Team and the careful scrutiny and judgement of all Board Members. He also made reference to the pandemic and extended his sincere thanks on behalf of the people of Perth and Kinross to everyone involved in Health and Social Care over the last twenty months for the courage and commitment they have shown in the face of significant personal risk and stresses. He also wished B Benson well in his new role as Chair of the IJB.

In response, Councillor McDade expressed sincere thanks on behalf of the Board for all of Councillor Drysdale's efforts as Chair of the Integration Joint Board over the past two years.

### **3. MINUTE OF MEETING OF THE PERTH AND KINROSS INTEGRATION JOINT BOARD OF 30 JUNE 2021**

The minute of the meeting of the Perth and Kinross Integration Joint Board of 30 June 2021 was submitted and approved as a correct record.

### **4. ACTIONS POINT UPDATE**

The action points update as of 29 September 2021 (G/21/122) was submitted and noted.

### **5. MATTERS ARISING**

There were no matters arising from the previous minutes.

### **7. DELIVERING ON STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES**

#### **7.1 PRESENTATION – INTEGRATED WORKING THROUGH A GLOBAL PANDEMIC**

Evelyn Devine, Amanda Taylor, Shona MacLean and Careen Mullen-McKay provided the Board with a [slide-based presentation](#) on Integrated Working Through a Global Pandemic.

The Board thanked the presenters for the highly informative presentation and noted the position.

DR SALLY PETERSON LEFT THE MEETING DURING THE ABOVE ITEM.

AMANDA TAYLOR, AUDREY RYMAN AND CAREEN MULLEN-MCKAY ALL LEFT THE MEETING AT THIS POINT.

#### **7.2 CHIEF OFFICER'S STRATEGIC UPDATE**

There was submitted a report by the Chief Officer/Director - Integrated Health & Social Care (G/21/123) providing an update on a number of developments that the Health and Social Care Partnership are progressing.

Councillor Purves made reference to the mental health redesign, specifically the rapid-review and indicated that concerns had recently been brought to his attention on how this review was conducted and whether only one option was being considered and sought some assurance that other alternatives were in fact considered. In response, G Paterson stated that it was his understanding of the situation that different options beyond the preferred option previously agreed upon by this Board had been considered and that a comprehensive review had been carried out. He committed to make further enquiries in relation to how this has been managed and at what stage the review is currently at.

Councillor Purves also made reference to the position of Director of Mental Health and raised some concern regarding the time taken to fill this post particularly given the significance and urgency of some of the actions that are required. In response, G Paterson confirmed that his understanding was that there was still an intention to fill this post. but unfortunately this has taken longer than would have been hoped for partly due to the demands in responding to the pandemic. He further commented that the Chief Executive of NHS Tayside had reported to a recent meeting of the NHS Board that he still intended to progress this. Gordon Paterson advised that interim arrangements were currently in place with Director of Nursing, Clare Pearce, overseeing in-patient mental health services and advised that NHS Tayside have also initiated a mental health command structure that involves regular meetings with the Medical Director, the Chief Executive and the Nurse Director.

S Watts made reference to the redesign of mental health services, specifically the establishment of the Short-Life Working Group and sought some assurance that there will be equitable Service User, Carer User and Third Sector representation on the Short-Life Work Group. In response, G Paterson stated that he was currently unfamiliar with the plans for the Short-life Working Group but that the Stakeholder Participation Group has been key to providing scrutiny, engagement and input into the work that has been done since David Strang reported and he was sure that the Stakeholder Participation Group will be well represented on any new Short-Life Working Group.

**Resolved:**

The contents of Report G/21/123 be noted.

I MCCARTNEY AND S MACLEAN LEFT THE MEETING DURING THE ABOVE ITEM.

THERE FOLLOWED A SHORT RECESS AND THE MEETING RECONVENED AT 3.00PM

**7.3 2021/22 REMOBILISATION PLAN UPDATE**

The Chief Officer provided the Board with a [slide-based presentation](#) on the development of the 2021/22 Remobilisation Plan.

The Board noted the position.

**7.4 PERTH AND KINROSS HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE PARTNERSHIP STRATEGIC PLANNING GROUP**

**(i) Minute of Meeting of the Perth and Kinross Health and Social Care Partnership Strategic Planning Group of 15 June 2021**

The minute of the meeting of the Perth and Kinross Health and Social Care Partnership Strategic Planning Group of 15 June 2021 was submitted and noted for information.

## **(ii) Verbal Update**

Z Robertson the Vice-Chair of the Strategic Planning Group also provided a verbal update to the Board on what was discussed at the meeting of the Group held on 15 June 2021 and their subsequent meeting held on 31 August 2021.

The Board noted the position.

## **8. GOVERNANCE**

### **8.1 VERBAL UPDATE BY CHAIR OF AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE**

Councillor Purves, Chair of the Audit and Performance Committee, provided the board with an update from the recent meeting of the Audit and Performance Committee that had taken place on 13 September 2021.

[Audit and Performance Committee of the Perth and Kinross Integration Joint Board - 13 September 2021](#)

The Board noted the position.

### **8.2 CLINICAL CARE GOVERNANCE ASSURANCE ARRANGEMENTS**

There was submitted a joint report by the Chief Officer and Legal Advisor to the Perth and Kinross Integration Joint Board (G/21/124) setting out the arrangements for providing assurance to the Board in respect of Clinical Care Governance.

Councillor Purves made reference to the types of assurance we will be provided with which as detailed in Paragraph 3.1 of Report G/21/124. He further stated that given we are being asked to place reliance on these other bodies, it is ultimately through the Chief Officer that the assurance will be provided to the Board and queried whether he would be providing a statement of assurance saying he is satisfied that there are no issues. In response, G Paterson confirmed that he would envisage no difficulty in providing this for, as Chief Officer, he would expect to be assured on the work of the Forum by the Clinical Director and Chief Social Work Officer, in advance of reporting back to the Scrutiny Committee of Perth and Kinross Council and to the Care Governance Committee of the NHS.

Councillor McDade made reference to third party providers and sought some clarity around when the Board commissions third party provision that is not through Perth and Kinross Council or NHS Tayside and queried who would provide the relevant scrutiny in this case. In response, G Paterson confirmed that as a lot of our social care activity is outsourced from the independent sector such as our Care at Home provision and our Care Home provision the quality of that care is assured through contract compliance activity and quality assurance activity both by staff working in the Health and Social Care Partnership and also through the regulatory role of the Care Inspectorate. He further stated that these are the types of things are

fed into the Clinical Care and Professional Governance Forum and he clarified that it would not only be in-house services that are the subject of scrutiny and assurance it extends to commissioned services and would be equally the same if any health services were to be commissioned. J Pepper further commented that the Chief Social Work Officer's Annual Report also covers the provision of Adult Social Care across all sectors in order that elected members have the oversight of the quality of care across the provision for people in Perth and Kinross.

R Erskine sought assurance on if something were to happen which quickly develops into a major issue, how would this filter through to IJB Members given that we are currently only having quarterly Audit and Performance Committee meetings. He also made reference to the increased workload on the Audit & Performance Committee that this new arrangement will bring as it is a Committee which is already quite lengthy with substantial reports and sought some assurance that time can be managed efficiently in order that the Committee can get through its business effectively. In response, G Paterson stated that currently there are other routes for Members to be apprised of things that are currently happening, for example NHS Non-Exec Members regularly receive updates from NHS Tayside's Communications Team in relation to any matters pertaining to the operational delivery or risks pertaining to that activity. Also, regular Elected Member Briefings are provided, although it may be necessary to review the extent to which matters pertaining to Adult Social Work and Adult Social Care are included in these. He further stated that he had recently met with the Chair and Vice-Chair who were keen to initiate regular informal briefings with IJB Members on relevant matters.

B Benson commented that this remains a difficult and complex issue but that he fully supports the recommendations made in the report, whilst recognising that there is more work to be done but feels this is the best way to move forward.

R Erskine made reference to the membership of the Audit and Performance Committee and suggested with the new care governance element coming in it may be helpful if the membership could be increased from the current number of six members to perhaps include all voting members of the IJB. In response, J Smith highlighted it was important to remember that the Audit and Performance Committee does have specific responsibilities like audit committees do so therefore there is a training requirement for members to undertake. She also stated that she would look into R Erskine's suggestion that we may need to look at expanding the membership of the Audit and Performance Committee.

Councillor McDade also commented that he would support the suggestion to expand the membership of the Audit and Performance Committee and stated that in his view all voting members of the IJB should become members of the Audit and Performance Committee with exception of the Chair and Vice-Chair. In response, Councillor Purves confirmed that he was happy to take these suggestions away and have a discussion with the Head of Finance and Corporate Services with a view to bringing back a proposal to a future meeting of the IJB.



**Resolved:**

- (i) The responsibilities of Perth and Kinross Integration Joint Board in respect of Clinical Care Governance and those of NHS Tayside and Perth and Kinross Council, be noted.
- (ii) The arrangements for providing assurance to Perth and Kinross Integration Joint Board in 2021/22, be noted.
- (iii) It be agreed that a Perth and Kinross Integration Joint Board Clinical, Care and Professional Governance Committee is no longer required.
- (iv) The amendments proposed to the Terms of Reference of the Audit and Performance Committee as detailed in Appendix 1 to Report G/21/124, be approved.
- (v) It be noted that the arrangements will be reviewed annually as part the annual review of governance and will be confirmed through the revision of the Integration Scheme.
- (vi) It be agreed that the Chief Officer provide regular statements of assurance including continuous improvement within future reports to the Board.
- (vii) The Chair of the Audit and Performance Committee and the Head of Finance and Corporate Services to bring back a proposal to the next meeting of the Board on the future membership of the Audit and Performance Committee.

B CAMPBELL, S WATTS AND P KILPATRICK ALL LEFT THE MEETING DURING THE ABOVE ITEM.

**9. FOR INFORMATION**

There were submitted and noted the following reports for information:

- 9.1 2020/21 FINANCIAL POSITION (G/21/105b)**
- 9.2 AUDITED ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2020/21 (G/21/112)**
- 9.3 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2020/21 (G/21/125)**
- 9.4 INTEGRATION JOINT BOARD REPORTING FORWARD PLANNER 2021-22 (G/21/126)**

**10. FUTURE IJB MEETING DATES 2021/22**

1 December 2021  
23 February 2022

**FUTURE IJB DEVELOPMENT SESSIONS 2021/22**

27 October 2021  
26 January 2022

**Resolved:**

The above meeting dates be noted.



**ITEM No ...4.....**

At a MEETING of the **TAY CITIES REGION JOINT COMMITTEE** held remotely on Friday, 17th September, 2021.

Present: -

Angus Council

Councillor Bill DUFF  
Councillor David FAIRWEATHER  
Councillor Angus MACMILLAN DOUGLAS

Dundee City Council

Councillor John ALEXANDER  
Councillor Lynne SHORT  
Councillor Richard McCREADY

Fife Council

Councillor David ROSS  
Councillor Tim BRETT  
Councillor Karen MARJORAM

Perth & Kinross Council

Councillor Murray LYLE  
Councillor Colin STEWART

Non-Elected Members

Councillor Andrew PARROTT, TACTRAN  
Alison HENDERSON, Dundee and Angus Chamber of Commerce  
Ronnie PALIN for Michael WRIGHT, Scottish Enterprise  
Hayley MEARNS, Third Sector

Also Present

Greg COLGAN, Dundee City Council  
Robert EMMOTT, Dundee City Council  
Gregor HAMILTON, Dundee City Council  
Paul THOMSON, Dundee City Council  
Margo WILLIAMSON, Angus Council  
Vivien SMITH, Angus Council  
Rory YOUNG, Angus Council  
Keith WINTER, Fife Council  
Mark SPEED, TACTRAN  
Barbara RENTON, Perth and Kinross Council  
David LITTLEJOHN, Perth and Kinross Council  
Roger MENNIE, Tay Cities Deal Legal Officer  
Mike BOYLE, Tay Cities Deal Comms  
Lorna EDWARDS, Abertay University  
Julie CRAIK, Dundee City Council  
Kris BRYCE, Pitlochry Festival Theatre  
Cheryl TORANO, cyberQuarter  
Clare SLATER, Tay Cities Deal Project Manager  
Mo SAUNDERS, Tay Cities Deal Programme Manager  
Lauren HOLLAS, Tay Cities Project Officer

Councillor John ALEXANDER, in the Chair.

## **I APOLOGIES**

Apologies for absence had been intimated from Councillor Grant Laing of Perth and Kinross Council, Nigel Seaton of Abertay University, Michael Wright of Scottish Enterprise, Gordon McGuinness of Skills Development Scotland and Robin Presswood of Dundee City Council.

It was noted that Councillor Colin Stewart had replaced Councillor John Duff as a member on the Joint Committee.

## **II DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

Councillor Richard McCready declared a non-financial interest in the item of business at Article VII by virtue of his Council appointment as a Director of Dundee Rep and Scottish Dance Theatre.

## **III MINUTE OF MEETING OF 18TH JUNE, 2021**

The minute of meeting of 18th June, 2021 was submitted and approved.

## **IV TAY CITIES REGION DEAL UPDATE**

A presentation by Programme Manager, Mo Saunders, was given to the Joint Committee outlining the current position with regards to the Tay Cities Region Deal, a copy of which is attached to this minute as Appendix I.

The updated Business Cases timetable was tabled, along with a timeline for their submission to the Joint Committee for approval. It was noted that all projects were on schedule for this financial year. It was noted that the skills programme which was initially scheduled to be tabled in September outlining the governance pathway for projects would now be submitted to the December meeting.

In conclusion, an update was given advising that the Grant offer for 2021/2022 had been agreed with a total Year 2 Capital drawdown of £40.832m and Revenue Profile drawdown of £1.650m. This included Accelerated Capital Funding of £9m from the profile agreed at Deal signing. The Delivery of the Programme would be challenging, with a current underspend of £7.740% being forecast. The Programme was currently being monitored and managed within the Partnership governance and through regular reporting and dialogue with both governments. Information was also provided on the Annual Report and it was explained that the purpose of the Annual Performance Report was to provide a summary of progress over the period of the report and a look at the key milestones in the Deal for the year ahead. The Programme Manager had received confirmation from both Governments of the Tay Cities Region Deal Annual Performance Report requirements and dates. The Annual Performance Report would cover the end of Q2 (2020/2021) to the end of the Q2 (2021/2022). A first draft was required to be submitted to the Governments by the 15th of December 2021 with a final agreed version to be completed by the end of March 2022.

On behalf of the Joint Committee the Chair thanked Ms Saunders for her presentation.

## **V TAY CITIES REGION DEAL – AUDITED AND UNAUDITED ACCOUNTS - VERBAL UPDATE**

The Section 95 Officer, Robert Emmott gave a verbal update on the position in relation to the Audited and Unaudited Annual Accounts.

It was noted that the Accounts were available on the website. Audit Scotland provided External Audit Services to the Joint Committee and they would report in due course.

## **VI TAY CITIES REGION DEAL – BUSINESS JUSTIFICATION CASE FOR APPROVAL**

### **(i) TCD007 5G DIGITAL TESTBEDS**

There was submitted Report No TCRJC13-2021 by Robin Presswood, Executive Director of City Development, Dundee City Council seeking approval for Business Justification Case (BJC) for TCD007 5G Digital Testbeds.

A joint presentation was given to the Joint Committee by Gregor Hamilton, Management Group Sponsor Representative and the Project Lead Officers Rory Young and Julie Craik, a copy of which is attached to this minute as Appendix II.

The Joint Committee agreed: -

- (i) to consider the report and the BJC for TCD007 5G Digital Testbeds. (An Executive Summary was contained at Appendix 2 of the report and the full BJC would be available on request via Sharefile);
- (ii) to note the changes in outputs since deal signing and the rationale for these which were outlined in section 6 of the report; and
- (iii) to approve the BJC subject to final joint Government approval.

The Joint Committee further agreed to note that a briefing session on progress would also be arranged for the members of the Joint Committee

## **VII TAY CITIES REGION DEAL – PRESENTATION BY PITLOCHRY FESTIVAL THEATRE**

A presentation was given by Project Lead Kris Bryce, Executive Director of Pitlochry Festival Theatre providing an update in relation to the Pitlochry Festival Theatre Project, a copy of which is attached to this minute as Appendix III.

Background to the Theatre was provided together with key milestones since its establishment in 1951. Work had commenced in 2021 on a second performance space as part of a larger redevelopment project. Work undertaken over the Covid Period was outlined together with activities programmed and scheduled since the reopening of the Ampitheatre. Many productions had been planned and scheduled attracting audiences from outwith the area and from a variety of age groups and backgrounds contributing to tourism within the region. Innovative activities such as the Digital Audio Theatre were outlined.

Renovation works at the Theatre were developed with support from outside agencies and stakeholder engagement was explained. The initial phase of works enabling future business operation continuity were commenced in 2020. These works would create more public space for activity and engagement. Facilities were also being upgraded.

In conclusion the next steps of redevelopment would involve the completion of Phase 1 works allowing for the reopening of the Theatre Building, the development of the Full Business Case with Tay Cities. A public fundraising appeal would also be launched. There was also substantial investment being provided from the Tay Cities Deal and privately pledged. Phase 2 of construction would commence in 2023.

On behalf of the Joint Committee the Chair thanked Mr Bryce for his presentation.

## **VIII TAY CITIES REGION DEAL – CYBERQUARTER UPDATE**

A joint presentation was given by Project Lead Lorna Edwards, Head of Business Development, Abertay University and Cheryl Torano, Business Development Manager for cyberQuarter providing an update in relation to the CyberQuarter Project.

It was reported that NHS Scotland's cybersecurity agency was the first tenant to be confirmed for the new cyberQuarter research and development hub at Abertay University in Dundee.

This would bring around 30 highly skilled cybersecurity jobs to the city. The team from NHS NSS (National Services Scotland) would take up office accommodation in the cyberQuarter when the building on Abertay University's Bell Street campus opened early 2022, providing cybersecurity operations to cover all of Scotland's health services.

The cyberQuarter was designed to attract new and existing cybersecurity firms to the region and was funded through the Tay Cities Deal and the new jobs were the first positions to be announced since the Deal was signed. The cyberQuarter would also support the creation of new companies, boost the security and resilience of the Scottish business community and facilitate the creation of new products and services through innovation-led research.

The Scottish Government had committed up to £6 million and the UK Government up to £5.7 million to the project, with Abertay University the other main funder.

As part of their tenancy, NHS NSS would invite Abertay cybersecurity students to gain work experience alongside their staff, ensuring valuable hands-on industry experience for the students and access to the very best graduate talent for the organisation.

It was expected that other cybersecurity organisations would either locate in the cyberQuarter or take up flexible working spaces in the building as the project rolled out, with some negotiations already underway.

Further awareness of cyber security was being expanded through visits to schools.

On behalf of the Joint Committee the Chair thanked Ms Edwards and Ms Torano for their presentation.

## **IX AOCB**

The Joint Committee noted that there were no other matters which required to be brought to the attention of the Joint Committee.

## **X DATE OF NEXT MEETING**

The Joint Committee noted that the next meeting of the Joint Committee would be held remotely on Friday, 10th December, 2021.

John ALEXANDER, Chair.

**PERTH & KINROSS COUNCIL**

**Strategic Policy & Resources Committee**

**2 February 2022**

**REVENUE BUDGET 2021/22 - UPDATE No.4**

**Report by the Head of Finance**

(Report No. 22/24)

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report provides an update on progress with the 2021/22 General Fund Revenue Budget based upon the October 2021 ledger, updated for any subsequent known material movements, and the projected financial position of the Housing Revenue Account.

The total net projected under spend / additional income on the 2021/22 General Fund Management Budget is **£5.127 million** (see Appendix 1).

**1. BACKGROUND**

- 1.1. This report updates the Committee on progress with the 2021/22 Revenue Budget. Appendix 1 to this report summarises the current projected year end (outturn) position for each Service based upon the October 2021 ledger, updated for any subsequent known material movements.
- 1.2. The budget total reflected in Column 1 of Appendix 1 to this report is that approved by the Council in setting the 2021/22 Final Revenue Budget on 10 March 2021 (Report No. 21/33 refers). In addition, adjustments approved by Council on 31 March 2021 and 23 June 2021 (Report Nos 21/40 and 21/101 refer) and the Strategic Policy & Resources Committee on 1 September and 24 November 2021 (Report Nos. 21/146 and 21/214 refers) are reflected in Appendix 1 (Column 2). On 27 January 2021, the Council also approved the creation of the Covid-19 earmarked Reserve (Report No. 21/8 refers).
- 1.3. The Council's Financial Regulations currently allow Executive Directors to vire budgets up to £100,000 within their Service. Any virements between Services of more than £100,000 are either included in the body of the revenue monitoring report or in the appendices for approval.
- 1.4. This report details the latest projected outturns and proposed adjustments to the 2021/22 General Fund and Housing Revenue Account budgets.

**2. REVENUE MONITORING – SERVICE BUDGETS**

- 2.1 Details of variances against Service budgets are shown in Appendix 2 to this report with the most significant variances summarised below. The total net projected under spend on Service budgets, as set out in Appendix 1 to this report, is **£4.527 million** which represents **1.1%** of total net Service expenditure.

- 2.2 The utilisation of Service under spends are considered throughout the financial year and will form part of the Revenue Budget strategy for future years.
- 2.3 There remains a risk that the Council will experience increases in costs over the short to medium term that are higher than budgeted inflation levels. This is already being seen for the materials required by property and housing maintenance teams. Going forward, this may have an impact on projected outturns and future years' budgets.
- 2.4 Furthermore, the final outcome of all the 2021/22 pay negotiations is not yet known. Single Status, Craft and Chief Officer unions have accepted the revised offer from employers but, as yet, the Teaching Unions have not reached agreement. The extent to which the total cost of the final agreement is more than the Council's budgeted increase of 3% will place a further pressure on Service budgets in both the current financial year and beyond.

### **Education & Children's Services**

- 2.5 The projected outturn for Education & Children's Services excluding Devolved School Management (DSM) and the Pupil Equity Fund (PEF) is currently anticipated to be **£1.709 million** less than budget, a movement of £792,000 from the position last reported to Committee. The movements are summarised as follows.
- 2.6 Staff costs – increase in projected under spend of **£613,000** due to slippage across the Service in excess of the budgeted target.
- 2.7 Supplies & Services – increase in projected under spend of **£446,000** due to updated projections on payments to Tayside Contracts and a rephasing of expenditure on the Highland Perthshire Learning Partnership and Live Life Well projects.
- 2.8 Income – reduction in projected income shortfall of **£386,000** following application of Scottish Government funding.
- 2.9 Other budgets (property costs, home to school transport, third party payments and residential / foster / kinship care) – reduction in projected net under spend of **£83,000**.
- 2.10 There are proposals to transfer current year under spends to earmarked Reserves of **£270,000** and **£300,000** which are set out in paragraphs 7.2 and 7.4
- 2.11 There is a planned under spend of **£776,000** on Devolved School Management budgets (DSM) due to staff slippage and reduced expenditure on educational materials due to supply issues relating to IT equipment and transport costs. This includes the planned carry forwards that individual schools identify on an annual basis. In line with the approved DSM scheme, the eventual over and under spends will be carried forward into 2022/23. The budgets for the Devolved School Management scheme are allocated by financial year (April – March), whereas expenditure is incurred by academic year (August – June).



- 2.12 At this stage of the academic year, expenditure met from the Pupil Equity Fund is projected to be **£600,000** less than the allocation from the Scottish Government of £2.038 million. In line with the terms of this funding, the final under spend will be carried forward to 2022/23 to meet future commitments. The budgets for the Pupil Equity Fund scheme are allocated by financial year, whereas expenditure is incurred by academic year.

### **Communities**

- 2.13 The projected outturn for Communities is currently anticipated to be **£2.158 million** less than budget, a movement of £2.263 million from the position last reported to Committee. The movements are summarised as follows.
- 2.14 Included in the Communities Revenue Budget for 2021/22 is additional Council approved funding for projects totalling approximately £4.1m, across 44 projects. Good progress has been made to date with 23 projects fully delivered and all outcomes achieved, representing £2.6m (62%) of the funding. It is anticipated a significant proportion of the remaining projects will be completed early in the new financial year, many of which had longer lead times due to required community and business consultation/engagement (including the potential to attract further external funding to augment projects), planning consents, staff recruitment and issues associated with national and international supply shortages for some materials and components. Appendix 2 provides details of these projects and approval will be sought as part of the Council's 2022/23 Revenue Budget to carry forward this funding.
- 2.15 Across the rest of the Service, a net under spend of **£150,000** is projected, including reduced street lighting costs and additional income from planning applications and building warrants.

### **Corporate & Democratic Services**

- 2.16 The projected outturn for Corporate & Democratic Services is currently anticipated to be **£672,000** less than budget, a movement of £254,000 from the position last reported to Committee. The movements are summarised as follows.
- 2.17 Staff cost projections have been updated which have resulted in an increase in the projected under spend of **£87,000**
- 2.18 Increase in projected levels of income of **£80,000** due primarily to the receipts of additional grants.
- 2.19 Service wide – increase in projected under spend of **£87,000** due to various movements across all budgets.
- 2.20 Within the projected outturn for Corporate & Democratic Services it is assumed that £431,000 million in funding will be received from the Scottish Government to reimburse the Council for the following payments –

- Summer, Autumn & Winter payments to families - £123,000
- Taxi drivers / operators - £226,000
- Self-isolation payments - £65,000
- Low Income Pandemic Payments - £17,000

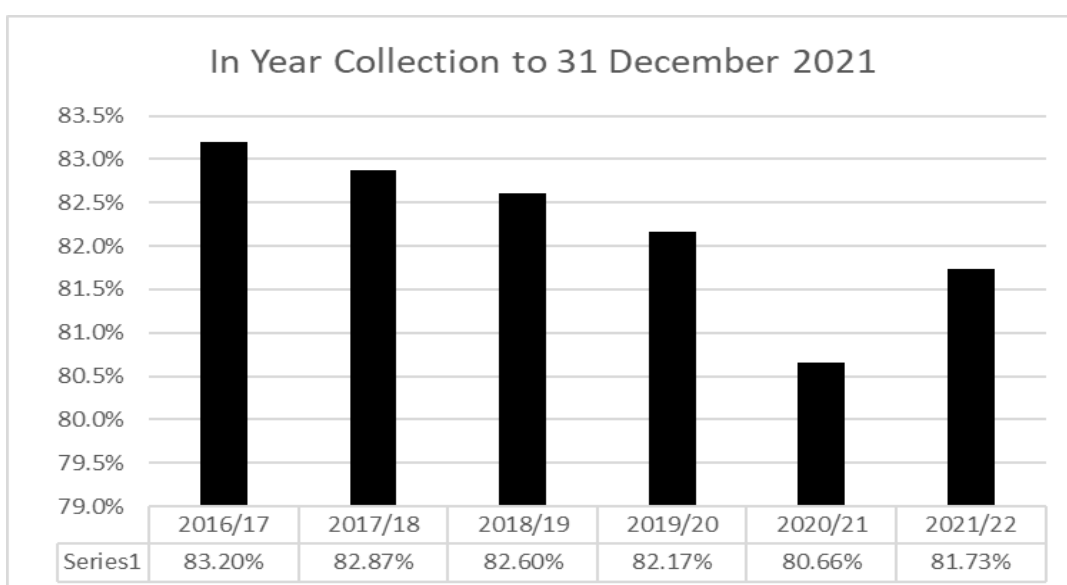
### 3. REVENUE MONITORING – CORPORATE BUDGETS

#### Health & Social care

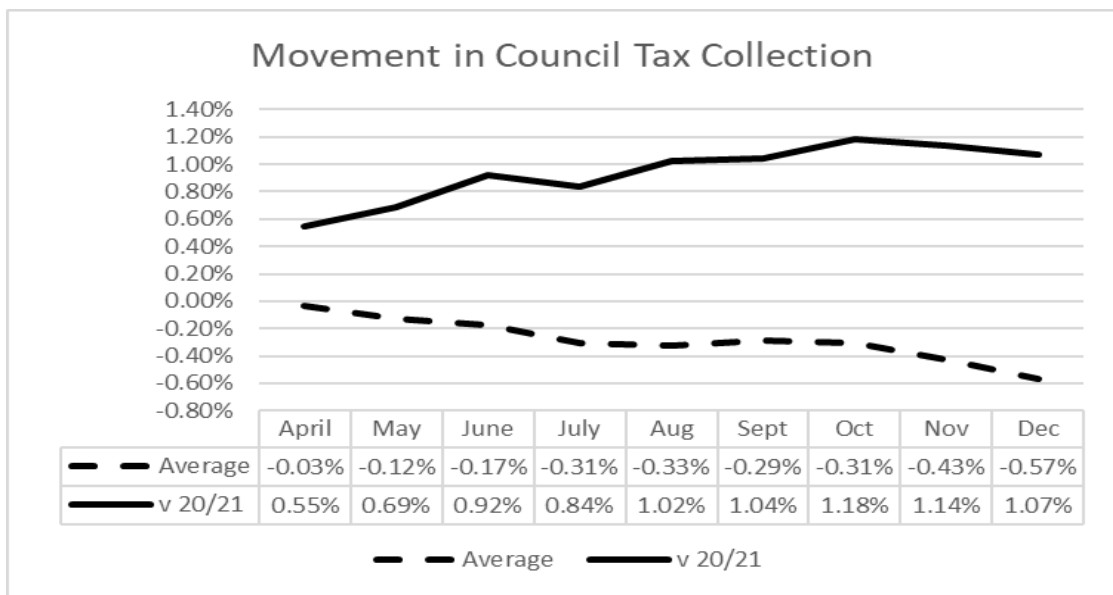
- 3.1 The month seven (October) projected outturn for Perth and Kinross Integration Joint Board (IJB) is set out in Appendix 3 and was considered by the IJB Audit & Performance Committee on 13 December 2021. Currently there is a projected net over spend of **£273,000** on devolved social care functions. It is anticipated that this projected over spend will be funded from within the Partnership’s Reserves and therefore has no impact on the Council’s final outturn for the current year.
- 3.2 Furthermore, these projections include activity relating to the Covid-19 response of **£4.782 million**. It is still anticipated that this will be fully recoverable from the Scottish Government.

#### Council Tax Income

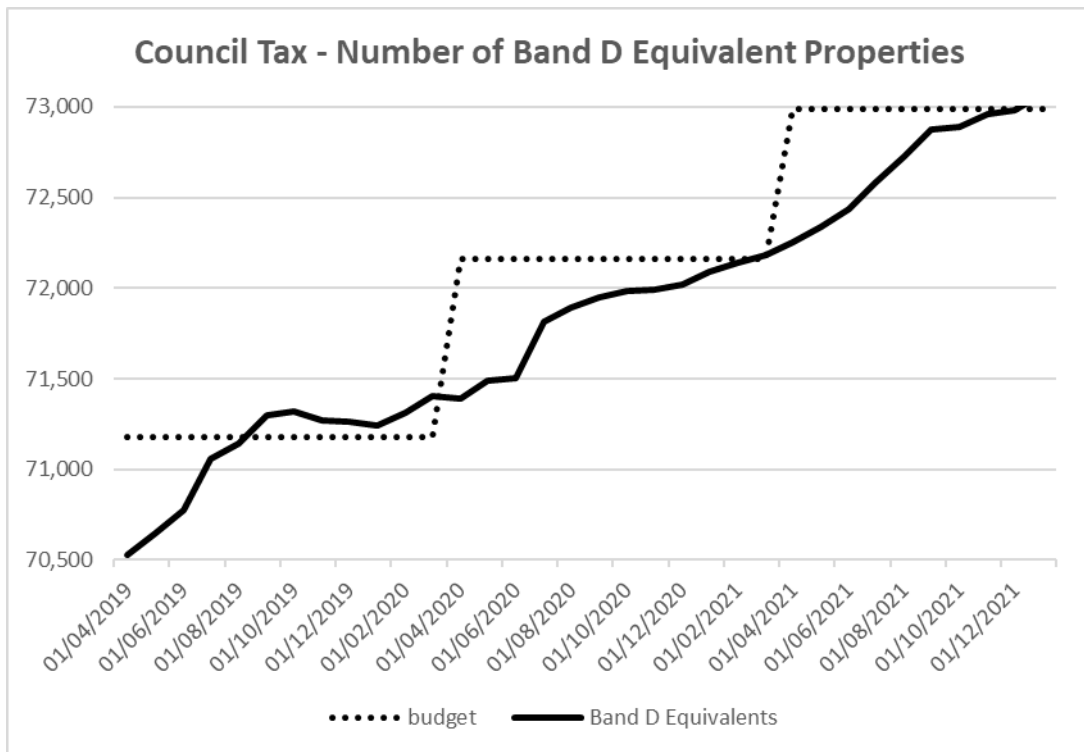
- 3.3 The amount of income the Council will generate from Council Tax is dependent on two main factors, firstly the collection levels and secondly, the number of Band D properties on the Valuation Roll.
- 3.4 Monitoring of Council Tax collection levels is carried out monthly. The following graph sets out collection performance to 31 December 2021 together with prior year comparative figures for the previous five financial years.



- 3.5 Collection levels in 2020/21 were clearly impacted by Covid-19. This was addressed in the 2021/22 Revenue Budget when budgeted collection levels were reduced by 1.5% to 96.5%. Based on collection levels to 31 December, Council Tax income may exceed the budgeted target. However, as Covid-19 and inflation continue to impact on household incomes, there remains a risk to year-end collection levels. This position will be kept under review and reported in future updates.
- 3.6 Between 2016/17 and 2020/21, the average collection figure to 31 December was 82.3%. The actual collection figure to 31 December 2021 was 81.73% which is a reduction of 0.57% compared to the historical average but a 1.07% increase on the comparable position in 2020.



- 3.7 Secondly, in setting the Council's Revenue Budget, assumptions are made on increases in the number of Band D equivalent properties. The graph set out below suggests that actual growth levels are in line with budget assumptions.



3.8 The data included in the graphs above suggests that collection performance has dipped slightly in recent months. Therefore, the latest projected outturn indicates that additional Council Tax income of **£600,000** in excess of budget will be received in 2021/22 which is a reduction of £200,000 on the previous projection. There are several national issues that may impact on Council Tax income going forward. The potential impact of these issues will be kept under review with updates to elected members being provided to future meetings of this Committee.

#### Non-Domestic Rates

3.9 The actual collection rate to 31 December 2021 was 79.85%, compared to 78.44% for the same period to 2020/21, which shows an increase of 1.41%.

#### Other Corporate Budgets

3.10 Latest estimates suggest a projected over spend on the Apprenticeship Levy of **£36,000** due to increased costs and an under spend on payments to Tayside Pension Fund of **£24,000** due to reduced charges.

### 4. REVENUE MONITORING – OTHER AREAS

#### Housing Revenue Account

4.1 The Housing Revenue Account is currently anticipated to break even in the current financial year. Within this projection there are several variances which are summarised below and set out in Appendix 4.

- 4.2 Across the Housing Revenue Account there has been movements in the projected outturn resulting in a net under spend of **£82,000**. The main reasons for this movement are reductions in sheriff officer fees, recharges and transport costs, partially offset by increased loan charges.
- 4.3 As a result of this movement the level of Capital from Current Revenue funding will be increased by a further **£82,000**.

#### **Impact on Arm's Length External Organisations (ALEOs)**

- 4.4 The Council continues to work closely with its three Arm's Length External Organisations (ALEOs) – Live Active Leisure (LAL), Horsecross Arts (Hx Arts) and Culture Perth & Kinross (CPK) who make an important contribution to the wellbeing of both citizens and visitors to Perth and Kinross.
- 4.5 As sole member and core funder of all three ALEOs, the Council has managed financial risk by maintaining normal monthly service level agreement payments to all three organisations to mitigate the impact of Covid-19. In addition, officers continue to work closely with all three ALEOs to understand the impact of Covid-19 more fully on service delivery. Recovery rates (returning customers) vary across the three but are currently between 30-40% of pre-Covid levels. National research and data is being used, where available, by the ALEOs to make realistic future projections.
- 4.6 To date, no significant financial issues have been identified relating to Culture Perth and Kinross.
- 4.7 Horsecross Arts were on track to meet its financial targets for the pantomime, which was performing strongly; however, early closure due to further Covid restrictions and other cancellations meant it sustained a financial loss on its Christmas season. Council officers are working with Horsecross Arts to understand the impact on the projected year-end position as well as assessing its potential eligibility for the latest round of cultural Covid recovery funding announced by the Scottish Government on 20 January. Any requirement to provide additional financial support will be assessed in light of these factors and reported to a future meeting of the Strategic Policy & Resources Committee.
- 4.8 The previous meeting of the Strategic Policy & Resources Committee was advised that Live Active Leisure had developed a range of scenarios with a potential financial impact of between £500,000 and £1.4 million in the current financial year with a potentially improving position. The latest update, provided to the Live Active Leisure Board on 16 December 2021, set out a projected year end deficit of around **£600,000**. However, the range of any projected losses will be dependent on how quickly customers return following the removal of Covid restrictions, the resumption of services at Perth Leisure Pool/Dewars following flood damage and repurposing for the mass vaccination programme and the impact of wider changes in the local leisure market.

4.8 The financial position of the ALEOs will be kept under review in light of updated projections and Government advice. The emergence of the Omicron strain and the response to and impact of this may have a further detrimental impact on the ALEOs and this will be reported to future Committees.

## 5. 2021/22 ADDITIONAL FUNDING

5.1 Since elected members considered Revenue Budget 2021/22 - Update No. 3 on 24 November 2021 (Report No 21/214 refers), the Council has been advised of additional funding in 2021/22 from several sources. To ensure that the 2021/22 Management Budget continues to reflect the operational requirements of the Council, several adjustments are required, which are summarised below and included in Appendix 1 and Appendix 5.

### Scottish Government – Revenue Support Grant:

- Scottish Child Bridging Payments: £383,000 (Corporate & Democratic Services) (CDS)
- Family Pandemic Payments: £354,000 (CDS)
- Low Income Pandemic Payments: £1.233 million (CDS)
- Local Self Isolation Assistance: £171,000 (CDS)
- Financial Insecurity Funding: £505,000 (CDS)
- Free Child Burials: £8,000 (Communities)
- Music Tuition: £136,000 (Education & Children’s Services) (ECS)
- Unaccompanied Asylum-Seeking Children: £11,000 (ECS)
- Scottish Disability Assistance: £31,000 (ECS)
- Teacher Induction: £462,000 (ECS)
- Living Wage Health & Social Care: £878,000 (Health & Social Care) (H&SC)
- Living Wage: £46,000 (Communities)
- Mental Health Recovery: £83,000 (H&SC)
- Care at Home Winter: £1.969 million (H&SC)
- Interim Care Winter: £1.271 million (H&SC)
- Social Care Workforce Uplift: £1.051 million (H&SC)
- Additional General Revenue Grant Funding – share of £40m allocation in 2021/22 Scottish Budget: £1.115 million (Reserves)
- National Trauma Training: £50,000 (Reserves)
- Funding for Pressures: £836,000 (Reserves)
- Covid-19 Business Support Admin Grant: £100,000 (Reserves)

5.2 The Scottish Government has advised that the increase in Revenue Support Grant identified above of **£10.693 million** will be made through a redetermination of the Council’s Revenue Support Grant. It is therefore necessary to adjust budgets for Education & Children’s Services, Communities, Corporate & Democratic Services and Revenue Support Grant.

5.3 **ACTION:** The Council is asked to approve the adjustments set out at paragraph 5.2 which is reflected in Appendix 1 (Column 3) to this report.

## Other Funding

- 5.4 Other funding amounting to **£1.095 million** will be paid outside the Revenue Support Grant mechanism as Other Grant income and is, therefore, cost neutral in terms of the budget summary. Details of this funding is set out in Appendix 5.
- 5.5 **ACTION:** The Council is asked to note the receipt of **£1.095 million** of additional resources, with this funding being reflected within Education & Children's Services and Communities as additional grant income. The current projected outturn assumes that all these additional resources will be fully expended in 2021/22 or will be carried forward under the terms of the grant award.

## 6. VIREMENTS

### Contribution to/from Capital Fund

- 6.1 In line with the strategy for managing the Council's Capital Programme over the medium term, it is recommended that the eventual over or under spend on Capital Financing Costs and Interest on Revenue Balances be transferred from or to the Capital Fund.
- 6.2 The latest monitoring indicates an increase in the projected outturn for capital financing costs (loan charges) of **£238,000** as a consequence of the borrowing undertaken recently to take advantage of low interest rates which is detailed in the Quarterly Treasury Management update and an increase of **£4,000** in income from interest on revenue balances.
- 6.3 **ACTION:** The Committee is requested to approve the virement of £238,000 to the Capital Financing Costs (Loan Charges) Budget and £4,000 to Interest on Revenue Balances with a corresponding reduction in the projected Contribution to the Capital Fund. These adjustments have been reflected in Appendix 1 (Column 4) to this report.

## 7. MOVEMENTS IN RESERVES

### Bertha Park Primary School

- 7.1 On 25 August 2021, the Lifelong Learning Committee approved the development of a new primary school adjacent to Bertha Park High School (Report No. 21/136 refers). This will be a new (not replacement) primary school, and therefore will incur significant non-recurring set up costs to equip the new school. Consistent with the arrangement for funding the set up costs of Bertha Park High School, it is proposed that an earmarked Reserve be created for the new Bertha Park Primary School and that under spends from Education & Children's Services are applied to this earmarked Reserve on a managed basis. To that end, it is proposed to transfer **£270,000** in the current year to begin this process. It is anticipated that, where possible, Education and Children's Services will make further contributions in future years.

- 7.2 **ACTION:** The Committee is asked to approve the transfer of £270,000 from Education & Children's Services to the earmarked Reserve for the new Bertha Park Primary School to fund set up costs. This adjustment is reflected in Appendix 1 (Column 5) to the report and has no impact on the level of unearmarked Reserves.

### **Expenditure on Temporary (Decant) Accommodation**

- 7.3 The Council will incur revenue costs in relation to temporary (decant) accommodation as it takes forward the Education & Children's Services Capital Programme. These costs cannot be charged to the Capital Programme. Approval is sought to create an earmarked Reserve for future expenditure on temporary (decant) accommodation. Furthermore, approval is sought to transfer **£300,000** from the current year under spend in Education & Children's Services to provide this capacity for future years' expenditure.
- 7.4 **ACTION:** The Committee is asked to approve the transfer of £300,000 from Education & Children's Services to the earmarked Reserve for temporary (decant) accommodation for expenditure in future years. This adjustment is reflected in Appendix 1 (Column 5) to the report and has no impact on the level of unearmarked Reserves.

### **North Inch Golf Course**

- 7.5 There have been delays in the installation of the new starter's hut at the North Inch Golf Course. The new starter's hut is integral to the North Inch Golf Course business plan and is intended to improve the customer experience and promote use of the course. Therefore, approval is sought to transfer **£155,000** to the earmarked Reserve for the North Inch Golf Course which will allow this project to be delivered in 2022/23.
- 7.6 **ACTION:** The Committee is asked to approve the transfer of £155,000 from Communities to the earmarked Reserve for the North Inch Golf Course to allow for completion of the replacement starter hut. This adjustment is reflected in Appendix 1 (Column 5).

### **Carbon Dioxide Monitoring**

- 7.7 On 23 June 2021, the Council approved the allocation of £500,000 to fund the installation of carbon dioxide monitors across the school estate (Report No. 21/101 refers). Following this decision, the Scottish Government provided a further £253,000 to support work in improved ventilation. The receipt of this additional funding will allow an element of the original allocation to be applied to the wider Council estate. To that end, approval is sought to create an earmarked Reserve for Ventilation Measures, and that **£323,000** is transferred from the current year (additional funding plus slippage) to fund works in future financial years.



- 7.8 **ACTION:** The Committee is asked to approve the creation of an earmarked Reserve for Ventilation Measures and the transfer of £323,000 from Corporate & Democratic Services to support this work in future financial years. This adjustment is reflected in Appendix 1 (Column 5).

### **Community Investment Fund**

- 7.9 Through the Community Investment Fund, £406,000 has been allocated to a number of community organisations across the Council. This will be funded from the current year budget as well as a draw down of **£106,000** from the earmarked Reserve for the Community Investment Fund. Therefore, approval is sought to transfer this from the Community Investment Fund earmarked Reserve to Communities to match commitments.
- 7.10 **ACTION:** The Committee is asked to approve the transfer of £106,000 from the Community Investment Fund earmarked Reserve to Communities to meet current year commitments. This adjustment is reflected in Appendix 1 (Column 5).

### **Financial Insecurity**

- 7.11 On 23 June 2021, the Council approved the allocation of £605,000 to tackle financial insecurity (Report No. 21/101 refers). On 1 September 2021, the Strategic Policy & Resources Committee approved an allocation of £238,000 to meet the increasing demand for crisis grants for individuals and families with no other access to public funds (Report No. 21/146 refers). Section 5 of this report includes a further £505,000 from the Scottish Government to tackle financial insecurity. It is now unlikely that the totality of this funding will be required in the current year, therefore approval is sought to create an earmarked Reserve for Financial Insecurity and to transfer **£638,000** from the current year to future financial years.
- 7.12 **ACTION:** The Committee is asked to approve the creation of an earmarked Reserve for Financial Insecurity and the transfer of £638,000 from Corporate & Democratic Services to support this work in future financial years. This adjustment is reflected in Appendix 1 (Column 5).

### **Early Learning & Childcare 1140 Expansion Funding**

- 7.13 The Council has received ring fenced funding to support the expansion of early learning and childcare in 2021/22. This funding is now required in later years, therefore, approval is sought to transfer £576,000 to the Revenue Grants earmarked Reserve.
- 7.14 **ACTION:** The Committee is asked to approve the transfer of £576,000 to the Revenue Grants earmarked Reserve to support the expansion of early years. This adjustment is reflected in Appendix 1 (Column 5).

## Affordable Housing

- 7.15 On 2 June 2021, the Strategic Policy & Resources Committee approved funding for a 2 year period for a Missing Shares Technician from the Council's Affordable Housing earmarked Reserve (Report No 21/70 refers). The postholder commenced in September 2021 and approval is now sought to draw down the required funding for the post for 2021/22.
- 7.16 **ACTION:** The Committee is asked to approve the transfer of £22,389 to Communities from the Council's Affordable Housing earmarked Reserve to fund the Missing Shares Technician post detailed above. This adjustment is reflected in Appendix 1 (Column 5).

## 8. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

- 8.1. The Council's financial position in 2021/22 is likely to remain challenging and regular updates will be provided to the Council's Strategic Policy and Resources Committee as the position develops.
- 8.2. Currently, a projected under spend / over recovery of income of **£5.127 million** is reported and this will be utilised as part of Revenue Budgets in future years.
- 8.3. The Committee is requested to:
- i) note the contents of the report,
  - ii) approve the adjustments to the 2021/22 Management Revenue Budget detailed in Appendices 1 to 5 and Sections 2 to 7,
  - iii) approve 2021/22 Service virements summarised in Appendices 2 and 4,
  - iv) note the Health & Social Care projected outturn summarised in paragraphs 3.1 and Appendix 3,
  - v) note the Housing Revenue Account projected outturn summarised in Section 4 above and Appendix 4.

### Author(s)

| Name         | Designation      | Contact Details                                                  |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Scott Walker | Chief Accountant | <a href="mailto:chxfinance@pkc.gov.uk">chxfinance@pkc.gov.uk</a> |

### Approved

| Name              | Designation             | Date            |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Stewart Mackenzie | Head of Finance         | 25 January 2022 |
| Karen Donaldson   | Chief Operating Officer | 25 January 2022 |

## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                       | <b>Yes / None</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement           | None              |
| Corporate Plan                                      | Yes               |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                        |                   |
| Financial                                           | Yes               |
| Workforce                                           | Yes               |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)              | Yes               |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                  |                   |
| Equality Impact Assessment                          | Yes               |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                  | Yes               |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental) | Yes               |
| Legal and Governance                                | None              |
| Risk                                                | None              |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                 |                   |
| Internal                                            | Yes               |
| External                                            | None              |
| <b>Communication</b>                                |                   |
| Communications Plan                                 | None              |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Corporate Plan

1.1 The Council's Corporate Plan 2018 – 2022 lays out five outcome focussed strategic objectives which provide clear strategic direction, inform decisions at a corporate and service level and shape resources allocation. They are as follows:

- (i) Giving every child the best start in life;
- (ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens;
- (iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy;
- (iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives; and
- (v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations.

1.2 This report relates to all these objectives.

### 2. Resource Implications

#### Financial

2.1 There are no direct financial implications arising from this report other than those reported within the body of the main report.

### Workforce

- 2.2 There are no direct workforce implications arising from this report other than those reported within the body of the main report.

### Asset Management (land, property, IT)

- 2.3 There are no direct asset management implications arising from this report other than those reported within the body of the main report.

## **3 Assessments**

### Equality Impact Assessment

- 3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups. Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allows the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.
- 3.2 The information contained within this report has been considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment process (EqIA) and has been assessed as **not relevant** for the purposes of EqIA.

### Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 3.3 The Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 places a duty on the Council to identify and assess the environmental consequences of its proposals.
- 3.4 The information contained within this report has been considered under the Act. However, no action is required as the Act does not apply to the matters presented in this report.

### Sustainability

- 3.5 Under the provisions of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 the Council must discharge its duties in a way which contributes to the achievement of sustainable development. In terms of the Climate Change Act, the Council has a general duty to demonstrate its commitment to sustainability and the community, environmental and economic impacts of its actions.
- 3.6 The information contained within this report has been considered under the Act. However, no action is required as the Act does not apply to the matters presented in this report.

## **4. Consultation**

### Internal

- 4.1 The Executive Officer Team have been consulted in the preparation of this report.

## **2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

- 2.1 No background papers, as defined by Section 50D of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (other than any containing confidential or exempt information) were relied on to any material extent in preparing the above report.

## **3. APPENDICES**

- Appendix 1 – 2021/22 Management Budget
- Appendix 2 – General Fund 2021/22 Projected Outturn – Service Analysis
- Appendix 3 – Perth and Kinross Integration Joint Board
- Appendix 4 – Housing Revenue Account 2021/22 Projected Outturn
- Appendix 5 – Other Grant Funding



PERTH & KINROSS COUNCIL GENERAL FUND  
2021/22 REVENUE BUDGET - SUMMARY

|                                             | (1)                                                         | (2)                                                     | (3)                                 | (4)                | (5)                                  | (6)                                          | (7)                           | (8)                                                 | (9)                                             |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                                             | 2021/22<br>Council<br>Approved<br>Budget<br>44,256<br>£'000 | Previously<br>Approved<br>Adjustments<br>(Net)<br>£'000 | Movements<br>in<br>Funding<br>£'000 | Virements<br>£'000 | Movements<br>in<br>Reserves<br>£'000 | 2021/22<br>Revised<br>Mgt<br>Budget<br>£'000 | Projected<br>Outturn<br>£'000 | Variance<br>to<br>Revised<br>Mgt<br>Budget<br>£'000 | Variance<br>to<br>Revised<br>Mgt<br>Budget<br>% |
| <b>SERVICE</b>                              |                                                             |                                                         |                                     |                    |                                      |                                              |                               |                                                     |                                                 |
| <b>Education &amp; Children's Services</b>  | 204,910                                                     | 10,806                                                  | 640                                 |                    | (1,146)                              | 215,210                                      | 213,501                       | (1,709)                                             | (0.8%)                                          |
| <b>Communities</b>                          | 68,750                                                      | 3,600                                                   | 54                                  |                    | (239)                                | 72,165                                       | 70,007                        | (2,158)                                             | (3.0%)                                          |
| <b>Corporate &amp; Democratic Services</b>  | 35,102                                                      | 2,466                                                   | 2,646                               |                    | (961)                                | 39,253                                       | 38,581                        | (672)                                               | (1.7%)                                          |
| <b>Sub - Total: Service Budgets</b>         | <b>308,762</b>                                              | <b>16,872</b>                                           | <b>3,340</b>                        | <b>0</b>           | <b>(2,346)</b>                       | <b>326,628</b>                               | <b>322,089</b>                | <b>(4,539)</b>                                      | <b>(1.4%)</b>                                   |
| <b>Corporate Budgets</b>                    |                                                             |                                                         |                                     |                    |                                      |                                              |                               |                                                     |                                                 |
| Health & Social Care                        | 63,735                                                      | 240                                                     | 5,252                               |                    |                                      | 69,227                                       | 69,227                        | 0                                                   | 0.00%                                           |
| Contribution to Valuation Joint Board       | 1,319                                                       |                                                         |                                     |                    |                                      | 1,319                                        | 1,319                         | 0                                                   | 0.00%                                           |
| Capital Financing Costs                     | 12,827                                                      | (204)                                                   |                                     | 238                |                                      | 12,861                                       | 12,861                        | 0                                                   | 0.00%                                           |
| Interest on Revenue Balances                | (141)                                                       | (60)                                                    |                                     | (4)                |                                      | (205)                                        | (205)                         | 0                                                   | 0.00%                                           |
| Net Contribution to/(from) Capital Fund     | (2,965)                                                     | 264                                                     |                                     | (234)              |                                      | (2,935)                                      | (2,935)                       | 0                                                   | 0.00%                                           |
| Contribution to/(from) Insurance Fund       | 200                                                         |                                                         |                                     |                    |                                      | 200                                          | 200                           | 0                                                   | 0.00%                                           |
| Trading Operations Surplus                  | (550)                                                       |                                                         |                                     |                    |                                      | (550)                                        | (550)                         | 0                                                   | 0.00%                                           |
| Support Service External Income             | (2,153)                                                     |                                                         |                                     |                    |                                      | (2,153)                                      | (2,153)                       | 0                                                   | 0.00%                                           |
| Tayside Pension Fund                        | 1,565                                                       |                                                         |                                     |                    |                                      | 1,565                                        | 1,541                         | (24)                                                | (1.5%)                                          |
| Apprenticeship Levy                         | 775                                                         |                                                         |                                     |                    |                                      | 775                                          | 811                           | 36                                                  | 4.65%                                           |
| Council Tax Reduction Scheme                | 6,200                                                       |                                                         |                                     |                    |                                      | 6,200                                        | 6,200                         | 0                                                   | 0.00%                                           |
| Discretionary Relief                        | 150                                                         |                                                         |                                     |                    |                                      | 150                                          | 150                           | 0                                                   | 0.00%                                           |
| <b>Net Expenditure (General Fund)</b>       | <b>389,724</b>                                              | <b>17,112</b>                                           | <b>8,592</b>                        | <b>0</b>           | <b>(2,346)</b>                       | <b>413,082</b>                               | <b>408,555</b>                | <b>(4,527)</b>                                      | <b>(1.1%)</b>                                   |
| <b>Financed By:</b>                         |                                                             |                                                         |                                     |                    |                                      |                                              |                               |                                                     |                                                 |
| Revenue Support Grant                       | (229,486)                                                   | (12,189)                                                | (10,693)                            |                    |                                      | (252,368)                                    | (252,368)                     | 0                                                   | 0.00%                                           |
| Ring Fenced Grant                           | (16,920)                                                    | (371)                                                   |                                     |                    |                                      | (17,291)                                     | (17,291)                      | 0                                                   | 0.00%                                           |
| Non Domestic Rate Income                    | (34,864)                                                    |                                                         |                                     |                    |                                      | (34,864)                                     | (34,864)                      | 0                                                   | 0.00%                                           |
| Council Tax Income                          | (94,130)                                                    |                                                         |                                     |                    |                                      | (94,130)                                     | (94,730)                      | (600)                                               | (0.6%)                                          |
| Capital Grant                               | (1,600)                                                     |                                                         |                                     |                    |                                      | (1,600)                                      | (1,600)                       | 0                                                   | 0.00%                                           |
| <b>Total Financing</b>                      | <b>(377,000)</b>                                            | <b>(12,560)</b>                                         | <b>(10,693)</b>                     | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>                             | <b>(400,253)</b>                             | <b>(400,853)</b>              | <b>(600)</b>                                        | <b>(0.1%)</b>                                   |
| <b>Financed from/(returned to) Reserves</b> | <b>12,724</b>                                               | <b>4,552</b>                                            | <b>(2,101)</b>                      | <b>0</b>           | <b>(2,346)</b>                       | <b>12,829</b>                                | <b>7,702</b>                  | <b>(5,127)</b>                                      |                                                 |





## PERTH &amp; KINROSS COUNCIL - GENERAL FUND 2021/22 PROJECTED OUTTURN - SERVICE ANALYSIS

(Based on Expenditure to 31 October 2021)

| SERVICE                                    | Variance<br>£'000 | Variance<br>£'000 | Summary of Service Variances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Education &amp; Children's Services</b> |                   |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Total                                      | (1,709)           |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                            |                   |                   | <b>Devolved School Management (DSM)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                            |                   |                   | There are 66 primary schools, 7 secondary schools, 4 all through schools, 46 nurseries and early learning centres and 1 special school within the Council's DSM scheme. Each school has an individual budget, primarily based on pupil numbers. Headteachers are responsible for the annual budgets devolved to them in April each year. The total DSM budget for 2021/22 is £111.445 million including carry forwards.                       |
|                                            |                   |                   | Within the scheme there is a facility allowing for DSM balances, whether surplus or deficit, to be brought forward from the previous financial year. In addition to the resources devolved, balances may also be available to headteachers of schools that have a carry forward. In 2020/21, £1,530,000 of DSM balances were brought forward.                                                                                                 |
|                                            |                   | (381)             | <b>Staff Costs</b><br>Teachers salaries projected to under spend by £1.709 million and single status by £742,000 due to staff turnover. This contributes to a budgeted slippage target of £2.070 million in 2021/22.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                            |                   | (385)             | <b>Supplies &amp; Services</b><br>Projected under spend on materials including supply issues for IT equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                            |                   | (40)              | <b>Transport Costs</b><br>Projected under spend due to reduced travelling during Covid-19.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                            |                   | 776               | There is currently a projected net under spend of £776,000, but this is in advance of detailed spending plans being submitted by individual schools. The maximum carry forward under the DSM scheme is 10%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                            |                   |                   | <b>Pupil Equity Fund</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                            |                   | (600)             | The majority of schools within Perth & Kinross Council have been allocated a share of £2.038 million of Pupil Equity Funding from the Scottish Government as a ring fenced grant. At this time, it is anticipated that £600,000 will be carry forward into financial year 2022/23 for staffing and other commitments as the grant covers the academic year.                                                                                   |
|                                            |                   | 600               | Projected carry forward of Pupil Equity Funding.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                            |                   |                   | <b>Other Education &amp; Children's Services Sectors:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                            |                   | (576)             | <b>Early Learning &amp; Childcare 1140 Expansion Funding</b><br>There is a projected under spend in the current financial year of £576,000 within Early Learning & Childcare funding from the Scottish Government for the implementation of 1140 hours, due primarily to additional staff slippage.                                                                                                                                           |
|                                            |                   | 576               | Proposed transfer to earmarked Reserves to support future expansion plans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                            |                   | (923)             | <b>Staff Costs</b><br>Projected under spend on staff costs due to slippage in excess of the budgeted target of £1.161m across the whole Service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                            |                   | (381)             | <b>Property Costs</b><br>Projected under spend due to savings on non-domestic rates following a revaluation and reduced charge (£252,000); on rent following the cancellation of music camps (£45,000) (partially offset by reduced income), savings on the unitary charge for investment in learning schools (£57,000) and recharges for area offices (£27,000).                                                                             |
|                                            |                   | (1,338)           | <b>Supplies and Services</b><br>Projected under spend school meals and breakfast clubs (£1.173 million) (offset by reduced income), pipes and drums (£90,000), Highland Perthshire Learning Partnership (£60,000), Life Life Well (£70,000) and savings on central budgets (£50,000). This is partially offset by projected over spends on legal fees relating to adoption (£37,000), kinship care (£35,000) and permanence orders (£33,000). |
|                                            |                   | (15)              | <b>Transport Costs</b><br>Projected under spend due to reduced car allowances and travel and subsistence costs within various cost centres.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                            |                   | (124)             | <b>Home to School Transport</b><br>Projected under spend based on latest projections. This includes non-recurring funding of £445,000.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                            |                   | 7                 | <b>Transfer Payments</b><br>Projected over spend on school clothing grants based on demand.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## PERTH &amp; KINROSS COUNCIL - GENERAL FUND 2021/22 PROJECTED OUTTURN - SERVICE ANALYSIS

(Based on Expenditure to 31 October 2021)

| SERVICE | Variance<br>£'000 | Variance<br>£'000 | Summary of Service Variances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                   | (99)              | <b>Third Party Payments</b><br>Projected under spends on facilities management (£23,000), hall hires (£39,000) and supporting care experienced young people (£37,000).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|         |                   | (77)              | <b>Residential Schools/Foster Care and Kinship Care:</b><br>The budget for young people with Additional Support Needs (ASN) who are educated out with the Council's mainstream school provision is projected to under spend based on current activity levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|         |                   | 83                | The budget for young people with complex behavioural issues which includes a number of pupils placed within residential schools is projected to over spend based on current activity levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|         |                   | 304               | Based on the latest demand information, there is a projected over spend on kinship care (£334,000) partially offset by a projected under spend on foster care (£30,000).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|         |                   | 314               | <b>Income</b><br>Projected shortfall in income due to Covid-19 and services not being provided and assumed reduction in provision until later in the financial year. The main areas are as follows; out of school clubs (£195,000), breakfast clubs (£137,000); paid school meals (£72,000), school lets (£38,000), Renewable Heat Initiative Grant (£48,000) and cancelled music camps (£59,000). This is partially offset by additional grant income relating to unaccompanied asylum seeking children (£225,000) and rent at Wellbank House (£10,000). |
|         |                   | 270               | <b>Transfer to Reserves</b><br>Proposed transfer to earmarked Reserve for the new Bertha Park Primary School.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|         |                   | 300               | Proposed transfer to earmarked Reserve for temporary (decant) accommodation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

PERTH & KINROSS COUNCIL - GENERAL FUND 2021/22 PROJECTED OUTTURN - SERVICE ANALYSIS  
(Based on Expenditure to 31 October 2021)

| SERVICE            | Variance<br>£'000 | Variance<br>£'000 | Summary of Service Variances                                                                                                         |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Communities</b> |                   |                   |                                                                                                                                      |
| Total              | (2,158)           |                   |                                                                                                                                      |
|                    |                   |                   | <b>Service-Wide Budgets</b>                                                                                                          |
|                    |                   | 50                | Project management costs in relation to Tay Cities Deal                                                                              |
|                    |                   | 250               | Delay in the identification of Capital Financed from Current Revenue to meet this increased target                                   |
|                    |                   | (110)             | Projected under spend on commercialisation, digitalisation and transformation project                                                |
|                    |                   |                   | <b>Planning &amp; Economic Development</b>                                                                                           |
|                    |                   | 70                | Commercial Rent Income projected shortfall                                                                                           |
|                    |                   | 120               | Perth Harbour - increase in operating costs / shortfall in income                                                                    |
|                    |                   | (115)             | Projected additional income from planning applications and building warrants                                                         |
|                    |                   | 30                | Additional staff costs relating to increased activity in planning applications and building warrants                                 |
|                    |                   | (45)              | Slippage in Growbiz, entrepreneurs funding                                                                                           |
|                    |                   | (45)              | Slippage in Rural Employment Incentive Grant                                                                                         |
|                    |                   | (100)             | Slippage in Perth and Kinross Skills Passport funds                                                                                  |
|                    |                   | (130)             | Slippage in Business Crowdfunding funds                                                                                              |
|                    |                   | (50)              | Slippage in Support for Businesses.                                                                                                  |
|                    |                   | (210)             | Slippage in Adapt Your Property funds                                                                                                |
|                    |                   | (25)              | Slippage in Market Development Grants                                                                                                |
|                    |                   | (50)              | Slippage in Open For Business Fund                                                                                                   |
|                    |                   | (40)              | Slippage in international events to support the Glasgow Warriors event in 2022                                                       |
|                    |                   | (100)             | Projected underspend in core events budget due to only small scale events this year                                                  |
|                    |                   |                   | <b>Roads &amp; Transport</b>                                                                                                         |
|                    |                   | (140)             | Projected additional income from statutory road network works                                                                        |
|                    |                   | 200               | Additional urgent works maintenance                                                                                                  |
|                    |                   | (100)             | Anticipated contribution from Scottish Government towards urgent works maintenance                                                   |
|                    |                   | (175)             | Projected saving on street lighting energy costs due to the impact of the LED replacement programme.                                 |
|                    |                   | (200)             | Slippage on programme of installing Vehicle-Activated Signs, predominantly due to international shortage of semi conductors.         |
|                    |                   | (100)             | Slippage on programme of flood risk studies                                                                                          |
|                    |                   |                   | <b>Regulation</b>                                                                                                                    |
|                    |                   | 25                | Projected shortfall in income.                                                                                                       |
|                    |                   | (50)              | Slippage in Investment in regulatory services due to the delays in recruitment.                                                      |
|                    |                   | (30)              | Projected slippage on the public analyst                                                                                             |
|                    |                   |                   | <b>Operations &amp; Fleet Management</b>                                                                                             |
|                    |                   | (380)             | Projected saving on loan charges due to delayed deliveries on planned vehicle replacement programme from COVID19                     |
|                    |                   | 200               | Projected additional cost of waste disposal contract due to an increase in general waste tonnages                                    |
|                    |                   | (150)             | Projected additional income from sale of recyclates due to favourable market prices                                                  |
|                    |                   | 100               | Projected shortfall in commercial waste income                                                                                       |
|                    |                   |                   | <b>Waste Strategy</b>                                                                                                                |
|                    |                   | 10                | Fly Tipping Fund                                                                                                                     |
|                    |                   | 40                | Dry mixed recyclates - additional costs relating to engagement to mitigate contamination.                                            |
|                    |                   | (60)              | Slippage in the management review of operational assets                                                                              |
|                    |                   |                   | <b>Bereavement Service</b>                                                                                                           |
|                    |                   | 80                | Projected shortfall in income.                                                                                                       |
|                    |                   |                   | <b>Community Greenspace</b>                                                                                                          |
|                    |                   | (105)             | Slippage in North Inch Golf Course project due to uncertainty around delivery timescales of the new starters                         |
|                    |                   | (45)              | Slippage on public realm environmental enhancement works due to additional funding bids and community consultation.                  |
|                    |                   | (20)              | Projected slippage on the food growing project due to community consultation.                                                        |
|                    |                   | (160)             | Projected slippage on the Loch Leven Heritage Trail project due to additional funding bids and community consultation                |
|                    |                   | (100)             | Slippage in marketing of PKC visitor management budget, mainly in relation to the development of plans for the waste disposal point. |
|                    |                   | (30)              | Projected slippage on the Community Environmental Challenge Fund                                                                     |
|                    |                   | (30)              | Projected slippage in Planned Maintenance                                                                                            |
|                    |                   |                   | <b>Public Transport</b>                                                                                                              |
|                    |                   | 75                | Cost of resurfacing works at Perth Bus Station                                                                                       |

**PERTH & KINROSS COUNCIL - GENERAL FUND 2021/22 PROJECTED OUTTURN - SERVICE ANALYSIS**  
**(Based on Expenditure to 31 October 2021)**

| SERVICE | Variance<br>£'000 | Variance<br>£'000 | Summary of Service Variances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                   |                   | <p><b>Innovation</b></p> <p>(20) Slippage in No Wrong Door style training</p> <p>(13) Slippage due to year 2 costs for the enhanced occupational health contract.</p> <p><b>Culture &amp; Communities</b></p> <p>(30) Projected underspend on non-domestic rates</p> <p>(20) Projected underspend across supplies and services</p> <p>(95) Slippage in the promotion of digital inclusion</p> <p>(80) Slippage on progressing food fund initiatives</p> <p><b>Housing</b></p> <p>45 Increased void rent loss and bad debt provision in Greyfriars due to the need to keep occupancy levels lower than normal.</p> <p>30 Cost of Local House Condition Survey to inform the Local Housing Strategy</p> <p>(105) Slippage within Care &amp; Repair</p> <p>(20) Reduced bad debt provision across dispersed tenancies.</p> <p>(30) Slippage due to year 2 staff costs for the visitor monitoring project.</p> <p>(35) Slippage on third party sector work</p> <p>(30) Slippage to cover year 2 costs for the community safety CCTV project</p> <p>(40) Slippage in new Crieff community safety measures</p> <p>(70) Projected underspend in community safety budgets</p> |

**PERTH & KINROSS COUNCIL - GENERAL FUND 2021/22 PROJECTED OUTTURN - SERVICE ANALYSIS**  
**(Based on Expenditure to 31 October 2021)**

| SERVICE                                    | Variance<br>£'000 | Variance<br>£'000 | Summary of Service Variances                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Corporate &amp; Democratic Services</b> |                   |                   |                                                                                                                                 |
| Total                                      | (672)             |                   |                                                                                                                                 |
|                                            |                   |                   | <b><u>Legal &amp; Governance Services</u></b>                                                                                   |
|                                            |                   | (40)              | Staff slippage in excess of budgeted targets                                                                                    |
|                                            |                   | (5)               | Projected net under spend on other budgets                                                                                      |
|                                            |                   | (38)              | Projected savings on transport costs due to restrictions                                                                        |
|                                            |                   | (141)             | Income levels have been returning quicker than anticipated                                                                      |
|                                            |                   | 226               | Grant payments to taxi drivers and operators                                                                                    |
|                                            |                   | (226)             | Assumed funding from Scottish Government in relation to taxi drivers and operators                                              |
|                                            |                   |                   | <b><u>Finance</u></b>                                                                                                           |
|                                            |                   | (62)              | Staff slippage in excess of budgeted targets                                                                                    |
|                                            |                   |                   | <b><u>Human Resources</u></b>                                                                                                   |
|                                            |                   | 30                | Additional licensing costs                                                                                                      |
|                                            |                   | 9                 | Net projected overspend on other costs                                                                                          |
|                                            |                   | (107)             | Additional income from Scottish Government for administering the £500 social care payments and some miscellaneous other sources |
|                                            |                   |                   | <b><u>Information Technology</u></b>                                                                                            |
|                                            |                   | (45)              | Additional grant income                                                                                                         |
|                                            |                   |                   | <b><u>Revenues &amp; Benefits and Customer Service Centre</u></b>                                                               |
|                                            |                   | (134)             | Staff slippage in excess of target.                                                                                             |
|                                            |                   | (128)             | Projected savings on supplies & services and third party payments                                                               |
|                                            |                   | 65                | Projected over spend on self isolation grants based on activity to date                                                         |
|                                            |                   | (65)              | Assumed funding from Scottish Government for self isolation grants                                                              |
|                                            |                   | 17                | Projected overspend on Low Income Pandemic Payments based on activity to date                                                   |
|                                            |                   | (17)              | Assumed funding from Scottish Government for Low Income Pandemic Payment                                                        |
|                                            |                   |                   | <b><u>Property</u></b>                                                                                                          |
|                                            |                   | (151)             | Projected under spend on energy costs due to reduced cost and usage.                                                            |
|                                            |                   | (57)              | Projected under spend on staff costs partially offset by additional costs in relation to compliance                             |
|                                            |                   | 375               | Projected over spend on reactive, compliance and cyclical maintenance                                                           |
|                                            |                   | (250)             | Projected under spend on maintenance - cemetery walls.                                                                          |
|                                            |                   | 250               | Contribution to Property Maintenance Earmarked Reserve                                                                          |
|                                            |                   | (76)              | Projected savings on other property costs including unitary charge.                                                             |
|                                            |                   | (104)             | Projected under spend on loan charges following removal of Central Energy Efficiency Fund.                                      |
|                                            |                   | (14)              | Miscellaneous other projected net under spends.                                                                                 |
|                                            |                   |                   | <b><u>Core Costs</u></b>                                                                                                        |
|                                            |                   | 123               | Summer and Autumn payments to eligible families on behalf of the Scottish Government                                            |
|                                            |                   | (123)             | Assumed funding from the Scottish Government                                                                                    |
|                                            |                   | 16                | Staff slippage                                                                                                                  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                               | <b>(4,539)</b>    |                   |                                                                                                                                 |



## APPENDIX 3

Perth and Kinross Integration Joint Board (IJB)  
 Projected outturn based on Revenue Monitoring to 31 October 2021

|                                               | Total Projected Out-turn<br>Over / (Under)<br>£'000 |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Older People Services                         | (319)                                               |
| Adult Services                                | 244                                                 |
| Other Community Services                      | 53                                                  |
| Management/Commissioned/Other                 | (509)                                               |
| Undelivered Savings                           | 804                                                 |
| <b>Total (Social Care)</b>                    | <b>273</b>                                          |
| <b>Planned use of Reserves</b>                | <b>(273)</b>                                        |
| <b>Projected Outturn - Social Care IJB</b>    | <b>0</b>                                            |
| <b>Covid-19 - Financial Impact</b>            | <b>5,138</b>                                        |
| <b>Covid-19 - Scottish Government Funding</b> | <b>(5,138)</b>                                      |





**PERTH & KINROSS COUNCIL - HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT 2021/22 PROJECTED OUTTURN**  
**(Based on expenditure to 30 November 2021)**

| £'000 | Summary of Service Variances                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 168   | <p><b>Housing Repairs</b><br/> A projected over spend within stores (£204,000) as a result of increased cost of materials (plumbing +3%, electrical +3.1%, building supplies +6.2% and timber +31%), increased waste disposal costs (£31,000), external voids (£28,000) and transport hire (£27,000) which is partially offset by staff slippage (£122,000).</p>                                                                |
| (39)  | <p><b>Improvements</b><br/> Staff slippage and projected under spend on transport costs</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| (118) | <p><b>Letham, North &amp; South</b><br/> Projected under spend on staff costs due to slippage (£57,000), sheriff officers (£46,000) and transport costs (£23,000) partially offset by projected over spends on the "think yes" budget (£3,000) and Covid-19 related costs (£5,000).</p>                                                                                                                                         |
| 1     | <p><b>Perth City and Specialist</b><br/> Additional cleaning costs offset by staff slippage</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (4)   | <p><b>Housing Management</b><br/> Staff slippage</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 300   | <p><b>Administration</b><br/> Projected over spends in void rent loss based on similar trend to last year (£147,000), loan charges (£274,000) and void Council Tax based on last year's outturn (£66,000). These projected over spends are partially offset by anticipated lower corporate recharges compared to budget (£133,000), reduced recharges from the General Fund (£33,000) and under spends in non-staff budgets</p> |
| 93    | <p><b>Income</b><br/> Anticipated shortfall in income budgets for mainstream houses (£69,000) and reduced income for Interest on Revenue Balances (£24,000).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| (401) | <p><b>Capital Financed from Current Revenue</b><br/> As a result of the projected net over spends highlighted above, this is the reduction in the amount available to invest in the HRA capital programme from the Revenue Budget.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 0     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



## Other Grant Funding

|                                                                                    |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Education &amp; Children's Services</b>                                         |                   |
| Scottish Government – No One Left Behind - Parental Employability Support Fund     | £85,000           |
| Corra Foundation – Promise Partnership – Getting It Right for Brothers and Sisters | £57,585           |
| <b>Communities</b>                                                                 |                   |
| Scottish Government – No One Left Behind - Long Term Unemployed                    | £580,000          |
| Scottish Government – Covid 19 – Business Ventilation Fund                         | £158,490          |
| UK Govt - Cyber Security Neurodiversity Skills Development                         | £106,637          |
| Scottish Government/Transport Scotland – LAIP – EV Chargers                        | £57,580           |
| UK Govt – COP26 Domestic Campaign                                                  | £50,000           |
|                                                                                    |                   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                                                       | <b>£1,095,292</b> |



**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**

**Strategic Policy and Resources Committee**

**2 February 2022**

**COMPOSITE CAPITAL BUDGET 2021/29 & HOUSING INVESTMENT PROGRAMME  
2021/26 – MONITORING REPORT NO.3**

**Report by the Head of Finance**  
(Report No. 22/25)

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report provides a summary position to date for the 8-year Composite Capital Budget for 2021/22 to 2028/29 and the 5-year Housing Investment Programme 2021/22 to 2025/26 and seeks approval for adjustments to these budgets.

**1. BACKGROUND / MAIN ISSUES**

- 1.1 The Committee approved an updated 8-year gross Composite Capital Budget for 2021/22 to 2028/29 totalling £605,258,000 and a five-year gross Housing Investment Programme for 2021/22 to 2025/26 totalling £67,870,000 at its meeting on 24 November 2021 (report 21/215 refers).
- 1.2 This report advises on expenditure to 31 December 2021, and the latest estimate of the projected outturn for each of the years to 2028/29 for the Composite Programme and to 2025/26 for the Housing Investment Programme.

**2. COMPOSITE CAPITAL PROGRAMME – GROSS CAPITAL RESOURCES**

- 2.1 The current estimated total gross capital resources (which includes movements in Capital Receipts, Capital Grants, contributions and borrowing) over the eight years 2021/22 to 2028/29 amount to £606,199,000. Movements from the revised Composite Capital Budget approved on 24 November 2021 are summarised in the table below, and the constituent elements for each year are shown at Appendix I.

|                | <b>Total Composite Gross Capital Resources</b> |                             |                 |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
|                | <b>Approved<br/>24 Nov 2021</b>                | <b>Current<br/>Estimate</b> | <b>Movement</b> |
|                | <b>£'000</b>                                   | <b>£'000</b>                | <b>£'000</b>    |
| <b>2021/22</b> | 96,796                                         | 88,841                      | (7,955)         |
| <b>2022/23</b> | 159,320                                        | 166,206                     | 6,886           |
| <b>2023/24</b> | 158,859                                        | 159,546                     | 687             |
| <b>2024/25</b> | 70,901                                         | 68,704                      | (2,197)         |
| <b>2025/26</b> | 34,311                                         | 34,936                      | 625             |
| <b>2026/27</b> | 28,883                                         | 31,395                      | 2,512           |
| <b>2027/28</b> | 27,284                                         | 27,613                      | 329             |
| <b>2028/29</b> | 28,904                                         | 28,958                      | 54              |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>605,258</b>                                 | <b>606,199</b>              | <b>941</b>      |

2.2 The £941,000 increase in resources comprises the following adjustments:

- £937,000 additional Scottish Government capital grant from the Local Bridge Maintenance Fund (para 3.3.3)
- £4,000 additional borrowing on the Communities Prudential Borrowing programme (para 3.3.8)

2.3 The Scottish Government has also allocated some of the previously undistributed General Capital Grant. Consequently, the Councils grant in 2021/22 has increased by £48,000. As it is not proposed to allocate this to any specific expenditure at this time, the Council's borrowing requirement has also reduced by this amount, resulting in no overall increase in resources.

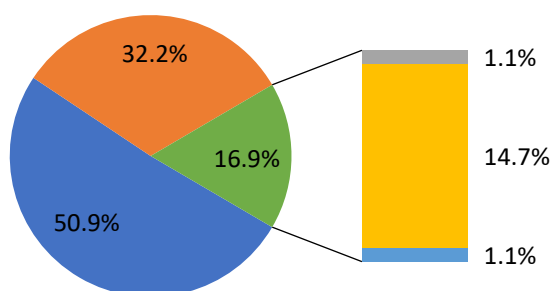
2.4 The projected Borrowing Requirement in 2021/22 is £45,246,000, which is £8,337,000 lower than the Borrowing Requirement approved by the Committee on 24 November 2021.

2.5 The total Borrowing Requirement in the subsequent years 2021/22 to 2028/29 has increased by £8,293,000 to £365,453,000, resulting in an overall reduction of £44,000 across the whole 8-year programme. The movement in borrowing is summarised as follows:

|                                                                                    | 2021/22        | 2022/23      | 2023/24    | Later Years  | Total       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
|                                                                                    | £'000          | £'000        | £'000      | £'000        | £'000       |
| (Increase) in General Capital Grant (Section 2.3)                                  | (48)           | 0            | 0          | 0            | (48)        |
| Increase/(Reduction) in Communities Prudential Borrowing Programme (Section 3.3.8) | (1,659)        | 1,162        | (196)      | 697          | 4           |
| Movements arising from re-phasing of other expenditure and receipts (Appendix II)  | (6,630)        | 5,121        | 883        | 626          | 0           |
| <b>Increase/(Decrease) in Borrowing Requirement</b>                                | <b>(8,337)</b> | <b>6,283</b> | <b>687</b> | <b>1,323</b> | <b>(44)</b> |

2.6 The chart below shows the Capital Resources required to fund the 2021/22 Composite Capital Programme following the proposed budget adjustments detailed in this report.

## Projected Capital Resources 2021/22



**£Million**

- Borrowing (£45.246M)
- Grants (£28.620M)
- Developer Contributions (£0.978M)
- Third Party & Revenue Contributions (£13.045M)
- Receipts (£0.952M)

### 3. COMPOSITE CAPITAL PROGRAMME – EXPENDITURE

#### 3.1 Total Expenditure and Proposed Budget Adjustments

3.1.1 Total expenditure (net of grants and contributions) to 31 December 2021 on the Composite Capital Programme amounts to £37,472,000, which is detailed at Appendix II and can be summarised as follows:

|                                 | <b>Net Expenditure<br/>to 31 Dec 2021</b> |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                 | <b>£'000</b>                              |
| Education & Children's Services | 7,818                                     |
| Communities                     | 23,021                                    |
| Health and Social Care          | 249                                       |
| Corporate & Democratic Services | 6,384                                     |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>37,472</b>                             |

3.1.2 A full monitoring exercise has been carried out, which is detailed at Appendix II with the most significant movements set out below:

#### 3.2 Education and Children's Services

3.2.1 Following a comprehensive exercise undertaken earlier in the financial year, a further review by the Executive Director (Education & Children's Services) proposes only small movements at this time to bring the budget into line with the latest estimated expenditure in the current year. The budget will continue to be monitored as each project progresses and further updates will be provided to future meetings.

### **3.3 Communities**

- 3.3.1 The Executive Director (Communities) has reviewed the programme for their Service and proposes various budget adjustments as follows:
- 3.3.2 Within the Roads and Lighting Programme, it is proposed to rephase £1,188,000 for Structural Maintenance from the current year into next. This is in line with prioritisation of works and the capacity of officers for completing works in the current year. It is also proposed to move £60,000 on the Footways budget from the current year to next year as a result of the prioritisation of works and staff capacity.
- 3.3.3 Within the Bridges Programme, there are a number of adjustments. Following the Council's bid to the Scottish Government's Local Bridge Maintenance Fund, the Council has been awarded additional General Capital Grant in 2021/22 and 2022/23 totalling £937,000 for the purpose of maintaining key bridges on the road network. It is proposed that this is applied to the Bridge Refurbishment budget in 2022/23. It is also proposed to move £461,000 from the Bridge Refurbishment Programme in the current year to next, due to engineer resourcing capacity and the need to prioritise the works. In addition, it is proposed to rephase the works on Dalhenzen Culvert (£287,000) and Dunkeld Golf Course (£226,000) from 2022/23 to 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively to align with the anticipated delivery of the schemes. It is also proposed to transfer the remaining budget of £29,000 for the Vehicular Bridge Parapets Programme from the current year to next year to enable the planning of further works.
- 3.3.4 It is proposed to rephase the works on both Old Perth Bridge and Queens Bridge by one year to align these works with the completion of the Cross Tay Link Road (CTRL) in order to mitigate traffic concerns when works commence. The primary movements are £160,000 and £2,209,000 from 2023/24 and 2024/25 on Old Perth Bridge to 2025/26; and £50,000 and £2,103,000 from 2024/25 and 2025/16 on Queens Bridge to 2026/27. These movements are supplemented by a transfer of £80,000 from the current year into 2022/23. Design work is ongoing for Tullyfergus Bridge, and it is anticipated that the works will be undertaken next year and it is, therefore, proposed to transfer £123,000 in line with the planned works.
- 3.3.5 The Perth Flood Protection Scheme Pump Replacement project is progressing with works scheduled for completion this year. As part of the project, upgrades to a culvert at the South Inch is still in the design phase and as such the works will not complete until next year. It is proposed to move £145,000 of the budget from the current year into next.
- 3.3.6 Within the Perth & Kinross Place-making budget, a number of projects have been rephased due to ongoing discussions in respect of external funding and officer capacity. It is therefore proposed to move the budgets for the following projects from the current year to next:



- Mill Street Environmental Improvements £127,000
- Perth City Centre Golden Route £493,000
- Green Network Routes £115,000
- Tay Street, Perth £902,000
- Mill Street, Perth Phase 3 (Shared Space at Bus Station) £600,000
- South Street, Perth (Transport Hub) £200,000

3.3.7 In addition, it is proposed to transfer £20,000 from the Tay Street to City Greening budget in the current year, and £522,000 of the Lighting Action Plan from this year to next year.

3.3.8 Within the Community Greenspace budget, it is proposed to move £50,000 for Play Areas from the current year to next year in line with the works anticipated to be progressed this year. It is proposed to move £150,000 for Countryside Sites from the current year to next year in order to undertake a consultation with the community. It is also proposed to rephase the budget for Community Greenspace Sites with a reduction in the budget of £140,000 and £149,000 from the current year and next year respectively, which is reallocated over future years. Within the Community Greenspace Bridges budget is funding for the refurbishment of Shaky Bridge in Glen Lednock. As works will not progress in the current year, it is proposed to move the budget of £35,000 from the current year to next year. Within Community Greenspace, works at Auchterarder Public Park are at an early stage with design work underway, and it is proposed to transfer £127,000 of the budget from the current year to next year in line with the schedule of works.

3.3.9 Within the Prudential Borrowing programme, it is proposed to move £42,000 for Recycling Containers from the current year to next year linked to the deposit return scheme. In addition, due to an increase in unit costs, it is proposed to increase the budget for litter bins by £4,000 in 2021/22. Due to component shortages impacting on the global supply and availability of new vehicles, fewer vehicles will be replaced in the current year. As such, it is proposed to transfer £1,392,000 of the purchase budget and £88,000 of the capital receipts budget from the current year to next year. Also, within the Prudential Borrowing programme, due to resource shortages within Tayside Contracts and the Council, together with a shortage of semi-conductors, it is proposed to reduce the programme for Street Lighting LED Renewals in each of the next three years and reallocate the amounts to future years.

3.3.10 All the above proposed movements, together with other smaller adjustments, have been included in Appendix II.

### **3.4 Corporate & Democratic Services**

3.4.1 The Chief Operating Officer has reviewed the programme for their Service and proposes the budget adjustments described below.

## Property Services

- 3.4.2 The Photovoltaic works at Crieff Primary School are now to be undertaken in April next year. Accordingly, it is proposed to move the budget of £77,000, together with the funding from the Salix Reserve, to next year.

## Information Systems & Technology

- 3.4.3 The software licence costs for the Revenues & Benefits system have historically been charged to the former Housing Software Licence budget. It is now proposed to move this to the Corporate & Democratic Services programme to reflect the current Council service structure with £26,000 in the current year and £25,000 in each subsequent year transferring from the Housing & Social Care budget to the Corporate Information Systems & Technology programme.
- 3.4.4 Following the tender for the Swift System Replacement, under the terms of the accepted tender, the only anticipated costs to be incurred in advance of the new system going live in March 2023 are the licencing costs of the new system, together with the ongoing staff costs for implementation. It is therefore proposed to rephase the budget accordingly, with the balance of available funds being moved to 2023/24. It is also proposed to bring forward £500,000 from 2022/23 to the current year in line with progress on the Schools Audio-Visual Replacement Programme. In addition, it is proposed to move £129,000 of the Customer Service Blueprint budget from the current year to 2022/23 to reflect the implementation of the systems developments within the Customer Contact Centre.
- 3.4.5 All the above proposed adjustments, together with other small movements, have been reflected in Appendices I and II.

## 4. HOUSING INVESTMENT PROGRAMME

- 4.1 The current estimated expenditure, net of contributions, on the Housing Investment Programme over the 5 years 2021/22 to 2025/26 remains unchanged at £67,870,000. Movements from the previous estimates approved by the Committee on 24 November 2021 are as follows, and detailed in Appendix III:

|                | <b>Approved<br/>24 Nov 2021</b> | <b>Current<br/>Estimate</b> | <b>Movement</b> |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
|                | <b>£'000</b>                    | <b>£'000</b>                | <b>£'000</b>    |
| <b>2021/22</b> | 14,292                          | 14,617                      | 325             |
| <b>2022/23</b> | 12,576                          | 12,299                      | (277)           |
| <b>2023/24</b> | 12,983                          | 12,983                      | 0               |
| <b>2024/25</b> | 10,934                          | 10,886                      | (48)            |
| <b>2025/26</b> | 17,085                          | 17,085                      | 0               |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>67,870</b>                   | <b>67,870</b>               | <b>0</b>        |

- 4.2 Total net expenditure to 31 December 2021 on the Housing Investment Programme amounts to £7,520,000, with receipts amounting to £28,000.
- 4.3 The Executive Director (Communities) has reviewed the Housing Investment Programme and proposes further budget adjustments as outlined below:

- 4.4 It is proposed to bring-forward a total of £277,000 from the Council House Buy-Backs budget in 2022/23 to 2021/22. This is required to meet the cost of purchases and Scottish Housing Quality Standard improvements incurred to the end of November. It is anticipated that further amounts may be required should further purchases and improvements be progressed this year.
- 4.5 It is also proposed to bring-forward £48,000 on the Rewiring, Infrastructure & Property Refurbishment budget from 2024/25 to the current year. This is required for additional works carried out at properties in Perth and Blairgowrie.
- 4.6 The estimated Capital Financed by Current Revenue (CFCR) has reduced by £54,000 in 2021/22. Consequently, the borrowing requirement has increased by this amount.
- 4.7 The above proposed adjustments have been included in Appendix III.

## **5. SUMMARY**

- 5.1 The projected net expenditure outturn in 2021/22 for the Composite Capital Budget is £71.621 million and represents 70% of the original 2021/22 budget as approved on 31 March 2021 (£101.668 million). The revised budget is based on the latest projection of expenditure and the budget adjustments outlined within this report.
- 5.2 Net expenditure to 31 December 2021 on the Composite Capital Budget is £37.472 million and represents 52% of the proposed revised budget for 2021/22 of £71.621 million. It should also be noted that capital expenditure is historically higher in the second half of the financial year, including accounting for valuations of work completed at the financial year-end which have not been paid by that date.
- 5.3 The projected net expenditure outturn in 2021/22 for the Housing Investment Programme is £14.617 million and represents 147% of the original 2021/22 budget approved by the Housing and Communities committee in February 2021 (£9.919 million).
- 5.4 Net expenditure to 31 December 2021 on the Housing Investment Programme is £7.52 million which represents 51% of the proposed revised budget for 2021/22 of £14.617 million.

## **6. RECOMMENDATIONS**

- 6.1 It is recommended that the Committee:
- (i) notes the contents of this report.
  - (ii) approves the proposed budget adjustments to the eight-year Composite Capital Budget 2021/22 to 2028/29 set out in Sections 2 and 3 of this report and summarised at Appendices I and II.
  - (iii) approves the proposed budget adjustments to the Housing Investment Programme Budget 2021/22 to 2025/26 set out in Section 4 of this report and summarised at Appendix III.

**Author(s)**

| <b>Name</b>   | <b>Designation</b> | <b>Contact Details</b>                                           |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| John Jennings | Senior Accountant  | <a href="mailto:CHXFinance@pkc.gov.uk">CHXFinance@pkc.gov.uk</a> |

**Approved**

| <b>Name</b>       | <b>Designation</b>      | <b>Date</b>     |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Karen Donaldson   | Chief Operating Officer | 25 January 2022 |
| Stewart MacKenzie | Head of Finance         | 25 January 2022 |

If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion only, a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting *(Report Author)*



Council Text Phone Number 01738 442573

## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                       | <b>Yes / None</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement           | None              |
| Corporate Plan                                      | Yes               |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                        |                   |
| Financial                                           | Yes               |
| Workforce                                           | Yes               |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)              | Yes               |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                  |                   |
| Equality Impact Assessment                          | Yes               |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                  | Yes               |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental) | Yes               |
| Legal and Governance                                | None              |
| Risk                                                | None              |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                 |                   |
| Internal                                            | Yes               |
| External                                            | None              |
| <b>Communication</b>                                |                   |
| Communications Plan                                 | None              |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Corporate Plan

1.1 The Council's Corporate Plan 2018 – 2023 lays out five outcome focussed strategic objectives which provide clear strategic direction, inform decisions at a corporate and service level and shape resources allocation. They are as follows:

- (i) Giving every child the best start in life;
- (ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens;
- (iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy;
- (iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives; and
- (v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations.

1.2 This report relates to all of these objectives.

### 2. Resource Implications

#### Financial

2.1 There are no direct financial implications arising from this report other than those reported within the body of the main report.

#### Workforce

2.2 There are no direct workforce implications arising from this report other than those reported within the body of the main report.

### Asset Management (land, property, IT)

- 2.3 There are no direct asset management implications arising from this report other than those reported within the body of the main report.

## **3 Assessments**

### Equality Impact Assessment

- 3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups. Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allows the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.
- 3.2 The information contained within this report has been considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment process (EqIA) and has been assessed as **not relevant** for the purposes of EqIA.

### Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 3.3 The Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 places a duty on the Council to identify and assess the environmental consequences of its proposals.
- 3.4 The information contained within this report has been considered under the Act. However, no action is required as the Act does not apply to the matters presented in this report.

### Sustainability

- 3.5 Under the provisions of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 the Council has to discharge its duties in a way which contributes to the achievement of sustainable development. In terms of the Climate Change Act, the Council has a general duty to demonstrate its commitment to sustainability and the community, environmental and economic impacts of its actions.
- 3.6 The information contained within this report has been considered under the Act. However, no action is required as the Act does not apply to the matters presented in this report.

## **4. Consultation**

### Internal

- 4.1 The Chief Executive and the Executive Directors have been consulted in the preparation of this report.

## **2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

No background papers, as defined by Section 50D of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (other than any containing confidential or exempt information) were relied on to any material extent in preparing the above report.

### **3. APPENDICES**

- Appendix I – Composite Capital Programme - Estimated Capital Resources 2021/22 to 2028/29
- Appendix II – Composite Capital Programme - Summary of Capital Resources and Expenditure 2021/22 to 2028/29
- Appendix III – HRA Capital Investment Programme – Summary of Capital Resources and Expenditure 2021/22 to 2025/26





**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**  
**COMPOSITE CAPITAL PROGRAMME**  
*Estimated Capital Resources 2020/21 to 2028/29*

|                                                              | Capital Resources<br>2021/22<br>(£'000)<br>Revised<br>Budget | Capital Resources<br>2022/23<br>(£'000)<br>Revised<br>Budget | Capital Resources<br>2023/24<br>(£'000)<br>Revised<br>Budget | Capital Resources<br>2024/25<br>(£'000)<br>Revised<br>Budget | Capital Resources<br>2025/26<br>(£'000)<br>Revised<br>Budget | Capital Resources<br>2026/27<br>(£'000)<br>Revised<br>Budget | Capital Resources<br>2027/28<br>(£'000)<br>Revised<br>Budget | Capital Resources<br>2028/29<br>(£'000)<br>Revised<br>Budget | Capital Resources<br>TOTAL<br>(£'000)<br>Revised<br>Budget |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Capital Grants</b>                                        |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                            |
| Cycling, Walking & Safer Streets (CWSS)                      | 665                                                          | 200                                                          | 200                                                          | 200                                                          | 200                                                          | 200                                                          | 200                                                          | 200                                                          | 2,065                                                      |
| Town Centre Fund                                             | 2,234                                                        | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 2,234                                                      |
| Regeneration Fund                                            | 1,000                                                        | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 1,000                                                      |
| Cross Tay Link Road - Transport Scotland                     | 0                                                            | 20,000                                                       | 20,000                                                       | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 40,000                                                     |
| General Capital Grant                                        | 24,721                                                       | 15,479                                                       | 11,132                                                       | 11,845                                                       | 12,026                                                       | 12,265                                                       | 12,265                                                       | 12,265                                                       | 111,998                                                    |
| <b>Total Capital Grants</b>                                  | <b>28,620</b>                                                | <b>35,679</b>                                                | <b>31,332</b>                                                | <b>12,045</b>                                                | <b>12,226</b>                                                | <b>12,465</b>                                                | <b>12,465</b>                                                | <b>12,465</b>                                                | <b>157,297</b>                                             |
| <b>General Capital Receipts</b>                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                            |
| General Fund - Capital Receipts                              | 292                                                          | 879                                                          | 250                                                          | 250                                                          | 250                                                          | 250                                                          | 250                                                          | 250                                                          | 2,671                                                      |
| General Fund - Housing Receipts                              | 3                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 3                                                          |
| General Fund - Ring Fenced Receipts                          | 276                                                          | 448                                                          | 300                                                          | 300                                                          | 300                                                          | 300                                                          | 300                                                          | 300                                                          | 2,524                                                      |
| <b>Total General Capital Receipts</b>                        | <b>571</b>                                                   | <b>1,327</b>                                                 | <b>550</b>                                                   | <b>550</b>                                                   | <b>550</b>                                                   | <b>550</b>                                                   | <b>550</b>                                                   | <b>550</b>                                                   | <b>5,198</b>                                               |
| <b>Commercial Property Receipts</b>                          |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                            |
| Capital Receipts brought-forward                             | 2,529                                                        | 2,413                                                        | 2,638                                                        | 2,638                                                        | 2,638                                                        | 2,946                                                        | 2,946                                                        | 2,946                                                        | 2,529                                                      |
| Commercial Property Capital Receipts                         | 265                                                          | 1,613                                                        | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 308                                                          | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 2,186                                                      |
| Capital Receipts carried-forward                             | (2,413)                                                      | (2,638)                                                      | (2,638)                                                      | (2,638)                                                      | (2,946)                                                      | (2,946)                                                      | (2,946)                                                      | (2,946)                                                      | (2,946)                                                    |
| <b>Total Commercial Property Receipts Applied</b>            | <b>381</b>                                                   | <b>1,388</b>                                                 | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>1,769</b>                                               |
| <b>Contributions</b>                                         |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                              |                                                            |
| Third Party Contributions                                    | 12,288                                                       | 1,049                                                        | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 13,337                                                     |
| Developer Contributions                                      | 978                                                          | 1,520                                                        | 2,100                                                        | 2,300                                                        | 2,367                                                        | 2,600                                                        | 2,600                                                        | 2,600                                                        | 17,065                                                     |
| Revenue Budget Contributions                                 | 757                                                          | 77                                                           | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 0                                                            | 834                                                        |
| <b>Total Contributions</b>                                   | <b>14,023</b>                                                | <b>2,646</b>                                                 | <b>2,100</b>                                                 | <b>2,300</b>                                                 | <b>2,367</b>                                                 | <b>2,600</b>                                                 | <b>2,600</b>                                                 | <b>2,600</b>                                                 | <b>31,236</b>                                              |
| <b>Capital Borrowing Requirement</b>                         | <b>45,246</b>                                                | <b>125,166</b>                                               | <b>125,564</b>                                               | <b>53,809</b>                                                | <b>19,793</b>                                                | <b>15,780</b>                                                | <b>11,998</b>                                                | <b>13,343</b>                                                | <b>410,699</b>                                             |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL RESOURCES/<br/>GROSS BUDGET EXPENDITURE</b> | <b>88,841</b>                                                | <b>166,206</b>                                               | <b>159,546</b>                                               | <b>68,704</b>                                                | <b>34,936</b>                                                | <b>31,395</b>                                                | <b>27,613</b>                                                | <b>28,958</b>                                                | <b>606,199</b>                                             |

**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**  
**COMPOSITE CAPITAL PROGRAMME**  
*Estimated Capital Resources 2020/21 to 2028/29*

APPENDIX I

**Movements in Resources from Approved Budget - 24 November 2021**

|                                               | Revised<br>Budget<br>2021/22<br><u>£'000</u> | Revised<br>Budget<br>2022/23<br><u>£'000</u> | Revised<br>Budget<br>2023/24<br><u>£'000</u> | Revised<br>Budget<br>2024/25<br><u>£'000</u> | Revised<br>Budget<br>2025/26<br><u>£'000</u> | Revised<br>Budget<br>2026/27<br><u>£'000</u> | Revised<br>Budget<br>2027/28<br><u>£'000</u> | Revised<br>Budget<br>2028/29<br><u>£'000</u> | Revised<br>Budget<br>TOTAL<br><u>£'000</u> |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Increase/(Decrease) in:                       |                                              |                                              |                                              |                                              |                                              |                                              |                                              |                                              |                                            |
| Capital Receipts - General Fund               | 24                                           | (24)                                         | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                          |
| Capital Receipts - Commercial Property        | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                          |
| Capital Receipts - Housing Receipts           | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                          |
| Capital Receipts - Ring Fenced                | (188)                                        | 188                                          | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                          |
| Capital Grants:                               |                                              |                                              |                                              |                                              |                                              |                                              |                                              |                                              |                                            |
| Cycling, Walking & Safer Streets (CWSS)       | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                          |
| Perth Transport Futures - CTRLR               | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                          |
| Regeneration Fund                             | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                          |
| CO2 Monitors for Schools                      | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                          |
| Cross Tay Link Road - Transport Scotland      | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                          |
| General Capital Grant                         | 623                                          | 362                                          | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 985                                        |
| Third Party Contributions                     | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                          |
| Revenue Contributions                         | (77)                                         | 77                                           | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                          |
| Developer Contributions                       | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                          |
| Resources b/f                                 | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                          |
| Resources c/f to future years                 | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                            | 0                                          |
| Borrowing Requirement                         | (8,337)                                      | 6,283                                        | 687                                          | (2,197)                                      | 625                                          | 2,512                                        | 329                                          | 54                                           | (44)                                       |
| <b>Total Increase/(Decrease) in Resources</b> | <b>(7,955)</b>                               | <b>6,886</b>                                 | <b>687</b>                                   | <b>(2,197)</b>                               | <b>625</b>                                   | <b>2,512</b>                                 | <b>329</b>                                   | <b>54</b>                                    | <b>941</b>                                 |
| Approved Resources 24 November 2021           | 96,796                                       | 159,320                                      | 158,859                                      | 70,901                                       | 34,311                                       | 28,883                                       | 27,284                                       | 28,904                                       | 605,258                                    |
| <b>Revised Resources</b>                      | <b>88,841</b>                                | <b>166,206</b>                               | <b>159,546</b>                               | <b>68,704</b>                                | <b>34,936</b>                                | <b>31,395</b>                                | <b>27,613</b>                                | <b>28,958</b>                                | <b>606,199</b>                             |

**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**  
**COMPOSITE CAPITAL PROGRAMME**  
**SUMMARY OF CAPITAL RESOURCES AND EXPENDITURE 2019/20 to 2028/29**

|                                                                                | Approved Budget<br>24-Nov-21<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Actuals to<br>31-Dec-22<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Projected<br>Outturn<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Approved Budget<br>24-Nov-21<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Approved Budget<br>24-Nov-21<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| EDUCATION AND CHILDREN'S SERVICES                                              | 12,237                                             | 239                                                             | 12,476                                           | 7,818                                         | 12,476                                     | 57,839                                             | (239)                                                           | 57,600                                           | 60,121                                             | 0                                                               | 60,121                                           |
| COMMUNITIES                                                                    | 54,193                                             | (7,206)                                                         | 46,987                                           | 23,021                                        | 46,987                                     | 69,373                                             | 6,844                                                           | 76,217                                           | 70,128                                             | (20)                                                            | 70,108                                           |
| HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE                                                         | 649                                                | (26)                                                            | 623                                              | 249                                           | 623                                        | 320                                                | (25)                                                            | 295                                              | 320                                                | (25)                                                            | 295                                              |
| CORPORATE AND DEMOCRATIC SERVICES                                              | 12,232                                             | (697)                                                           | 11,535                                           | 6,384                                         | 11,535                                     | 10,279                                             | 41                                                              | 10,320                                           | 7,790                                              | 732                                                             | 8,522                                            |
| <b>TOTAL NET EXPENDITURE</b>                                                   | <b>79,311</b>                                      | <b>(7,690)</b>                                                  | <b>71,621</b>                                    | <b>37,472</b>                                 | <b>71,621</b>                              | <b>137,811</b>                                     | <b>6,621</b>                                                    | <b>144,432</b>                                   | <b>138,359</b>                                     | <b>687</b>                                                      | <b>139,046</b>                                   |
| (NET OF GRANTS, REVENUE AND 3RD PARTY CONTRIBUTIONS, AND RING FENCED RECEIPTS) |                                                    |                                                                 |                                                  |                                               |                                            |                                                    |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                    |                                                                 |                                                  |
| GENERAL CAPITAL GRANT                                                          | (24,098)                                           | (623)                                                           | (24,721)                                         | (20,078)                                      | (24,721)                                   | (15,117)                                           | (362)                                                           | (15,479)                                         | (11,132)                                           | 0                                                               | (11,132)                                         |
| DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS                                                        | (978)                                              | 0                                                               | (978)                                            | 0                                             | (978)                                      | (1,520)                                            | 0                                                               | (1,520)                                          | (2,100)                                            | 0                                                               | (2,100)                                          |
| CAPITAL RECEIPTS                                                               | (536)                                              | (24)                                                            | (560)                                            | (471)                                         | (560)                                      | (2,516)                                            | 24                                                              | (2,492)                                          | (250)                                              | 0                                                               | (250)                                            |
| <b>ANNUAL BORROWING REQUIREMENT</b>                                            | <b>53,699</b>                                      | <b>(8,337)</b>                                                  | <b>45,362</b>                                    | <b>16,923</b>                                 | <b>45,362</b>                              | <b>118,658</b>                                     | <b>6,283</b>                                                    | <b>124,941</b>                                   | <b>124,877</b>                                     | <b>687</b>                                                      | <b>125,564</b>                                   |
| CAPITAL RECEIPTS BROUGHT FORWARD                                               | (2,529)                                            | 0                                                               | (2,529)                                          | (2,529)                                       | (2,529)                                    | (2,413)                                            | 0                                                               | (2,413)                                          | (2,638)                                            | 0                                                               | (2,638)                                          |
| CAPITAL RECEIPTS CARRIED FORWARD                                               | 2,413                                              | 0                                                               | 2,413                                            | 2,453                                         | 2,413                                      | 2,638                                              | 0                                                               | 2,638                                            | 2,638                                              | 0                                                               | 2,638                                            |
| <b>TOTAL NET BORROWING REQUIREMENT</b>                                         | <b>53,583</b>                                      | <b>(8,337)</b>                                                  | <b>45,246</b>                                    | <b>16,847</b>                                 | <b>45,246</b>                              | <b>118,883</b>                                     | <b>6,283</b>                                                    | <b>125,166</b>                                   | <b>124,877</b>                                     | <b>687</b>                                                      | <b>125,564</b>                                   |

**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**  
**COMPOSITE CAPITAL PROGRAMME**  
**SUMMARY OF CAPITAL RESOURCES AND EXPENDITURE 2019/20 to 2028/29**

APPENDIX II

|                                                                                | Approved Budget<br>24-Nov-21<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Approved Budget<br>24-Nov-21<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) | Approved Budget<br>24-Nov-21<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Approved Budget<br>24-Nov-21<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| EDUCATION AND CHILDREN'S SERVICES                                              | 28,979                                             | 0                                                               | 28,979                                           | 8,950                                              | 0                                                               | 8,950                                            | 5,650                                              | 0                                                               | 5,650                                            | 5,823                                              | 0                                                               | 5,823                                            |
| COMMUNITIES                                                                    | 32,700                                             | (2,197)                                                         | 30,503                                           | 17,587                                             | 625                                                             | 18,212                                           | 15,635                                             | 2,512                                                           | 18,147                                           | 13,349                                             | 329                                                             | 13,678                                           |
| HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE                                                         | 320                                                | (25)                                                            | 295                                              | 320                                                | (25)                                                            | 295                                              | 320                                                | (25)                                                            | 295                                              | 320                                                | (25)                                                            | 295                                              |
| CORPORATE AND DEMOCRATIC SERVICES                                              | 8,402                                              | 25                                                              | 8,427                                            | 6,954                                              | 25                                                              | 6,979                                            | 6,778                                              | 25                                                              | 6,803                                            | 7,292                                              | 25                                                              | 7,317                                            |
| <b>TOTAL NET EXPENDITURE</b>                                                   | <b>70,401</b>                                      | <b>(2,197)</b>                                                  | <b>68,204</b>                                    | <b>33,811</b>                                      | <b>625</b>                                                      | <b>34,436</b>                                    | <b>28,383</b>                                      | <b>2,512</b>                                                    | <b>30,895</b>                                    | <b>26,784</b>                                      | <b>329</b>                                                      | <b>27,113</b>                                    |
| (NET OF GRANTS, REVENUE AND 3RD PARTY CONTRIBUTIONS, AND RING FENCED RECEIPTS) |                                                    |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                    |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                    |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                    |                                                                 |                                                  |
| GENERAL CAPITAL GRANT                                                          | (11,845)                                           | 0                                                               | (11,845)                                         | (12,026)                                           | 0                                                               | (12,026)                                         | (12,265)                                           | 0                                                               | (12,265)                                         | (12,265)                                           | 0                                                               | (12,265)                                         |
| DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS                                                        | (2,300)                                            | 0                                                               | (2,300)                                          | (2,367)                                            | 0                                                               | (2,367)                                          | (2,600)                                            | 0                                                               | (2,600)                                          | (2,600)                                            | 0                                                               | (2,600)                                          |
| CAPITAL RECEIPTS                                                               | (250)                                              | 0                                                               | (250)                                            | (558)                                              | 0                                                               | (558)                                            | (250)                                              | 0                                                               | (250)                                            | (250)                                              | 0                                                               | (250)                                            |
| <b>ANNUAL BORROWING REQUIREMENT</b>                                            | <b>56,006</b>                                      | <b>(2,197)</b>                                                  | <b>53,809</b>                                    | <b>18,860</b>                                      | <b>625</b>                                                      | <b>19,485</b>                                    | <b>13,268</b>                                      | <b>2,512</b>                                                    | <b>15,780</b>                                    | <b>11,669</b>                                      | <b>329</b>                                                      | <b>11,998</b>                                    |
| CAPITAL RECEIPTS BROUGHT FORWARD                                               | (2,638)                                            | 0                                                               | (2,638)                                          | (2,638)                                            | 0                                                               | (2,638)                                          | (2,946)                                            | 0                                                               | (2,946)                                          | (2,946)                                            | 0                                                               | (2,946)                                          |
| CAPITAL RECEIPTS CARRIED FORWARD                                               | 2,638                                              | 0                                                               | 2,638                                            | 2,946                                              | 0                                                               | 2,946                                            | 2,946                                              | 0                                                               | 2,946                                            | 2,946                                              | 0                                                               | 2,946                                            |
| <b>TOTAL NET BORROWING REQUIREMENT</b>                                         | <b>56,006</b>                                      | <b>(2,197)</b>                                                  | <b>53,809</b>                                    | <b>19,168</b>                                      | <b>625</b>                                                      | <b>19,793</b>                                    | <b>13,268</b>                                      | <b>2,512</b>                                                    | <b>15,780</b>                                    | <b>11,669</b>                                      | <b>329</b>                                                      | <b>11,998</b>                                    |

**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**  
**COMPOSITE CAPITAL PROGRAMME**  
**SUMMARY OF CAPITAL RESOURCES AND EXPENDITURE 2019/20 to 2028/29**

APPENDIX II

|                                                                                | Approved<br>Budget<br>24-Nov-21<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Proposed<br>Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Revised<br>Budget<br>Report 3<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Revised<br>Budget<br>Report 3<br>TOTAL<br>(£'000) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| EDUCATION AND CHILDREN'S SERVICES                                              | 4,909                                                 | 0                                                                  | 4,909                                               | 184,508                                           |
| COMMUNITIES                                                                    | 15,384                                                | 54                                                                 | 15,438                                              | 289,290                                           |
| HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE                                                         | 320                                                   | (25)                                                               | 295                                                 | 2,688                                             |
| CORPORATE AND DEMOCRATIC SERVICES                                              | 7,791                                                 | 25                                                                 | 7,816                                               | 67,719                                            |
| <b>TOTAL NET EXPENDITURE</b>                                                   | <b>28,404</b>                                         | <b>54</b>                                                          | <b>28,458</b>                                       | <b>544,205</b>                                    |
| (NET OF GRANTS, REVENUE AND 3RD PARTY CONTRIBUTIONS, AND RING FENCED RECEIPTS) |                                                       |                                                                    |                                                     |                                                   |
| GENERAL CAPITAL GRANT                                                          | (12,265)                                              | 0                                                                  | (12,265)                                            | (111,998)                                         |
| DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTIONS                                                        | (2,600)                                               | 0                                                                  | (2,600)                                             | (17,065)                                          |
| CAPITAL RECEIPTS                                                               | (250)                                                 | 0                                                                  | (250)                                               | (4,860)                                           |
| <b>ANNUAL BORROWING REQUIREMENT</b>                                            | <b>13,289</b>                                         | <b>54</b>                                                          | <b>13,343</b>                                       | <b>410,282</b>                                    |
| CAPITAL RECEIPTS BROUGHT FORWARD                                               | (2,946)                                               | 0                                                                  | (2,946)                                             | (2,529)                                           |
| CAPITAL RECEIPTS CARRIED FORWARD                                               | 2,946                                                 | 0                                                                  | 2,946                                               | 2,946                                             |
| <b>TOTAL NET BORROWING REQUIREMENT</b>                                         | <b>13,289</b>                                         | <b>54</b>                                                          | <b>13,343</b>                                       | <b>410,699</b>                                    |

|                                                              | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Actual to<br>31-Dec-22<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Projected<br>Outturn<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>EDUCATION AND CHILDREN'S SERVICES</b>                     |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |
| MIS - Procurement & Integration                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 55                                               |                                                                 | 55                                               | 49                                               |                                                                 | 49                                               | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Digital Inclusion                                            | 216                                              |                                                                 | 216                                              | 231                                          | 216                                        | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Blairstown Recreation Centre - Replacement                   | 1,100                                            |                                                                 | 1,100                                            | 936                                          | 1,100                                      | 10,000                                           |                                                                 | 10,000                                           | 8,435                                            |                                                                 | 8,435                                            | 3,900                                            |                                                                 | 3,900                                            | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| <b>Schools Modernisation Programme</b>                       |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |
| Investment in the Learning Estate                            | 500                                              |                                                                 | 500                                              | 389                                          | 500                                        | 3,000                                            |                                                                 | 3,000                                            | 9,964                                            |                                                                 | 9,964                                            | 6,413                                            |                                                                 | 6,413                                            | 5,650                                            |                                                                 | 5,650                                            |
| Methven Primary School Refurbishment                         | 750                                              |                                                                 | 750                                              | 128                                          | 750                                        | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Kirkmichael Primary School Upgrades                          | 100                                              | (100)                                                           | 0                                                | 0                                            | 0                                          | 0                                                | 100                                                             | 100                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Capital Receipt (ring-fenced)                                | (100)                                            | 100                                                             | 0                                                | 0                                            | 0                                          | 0                                                | (100)                                                           | (100)                                            | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Longforgan Primary School Upgrade Project                    | 96                                               |                                                                 | 96                                               |                                              | 96                                         | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Early Learning & Childcare                                   | 200                                              |                                                                 | 200                                              | 38                                           | 200                                        | 247                                              |                                                                 | 247                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| - Letham Primary School Upgrade Project                      | 682                                              |                                                                 | 682                                              | 160                                          | 682                                        | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| - Oakbank Primary School Upgrade Project                     | 21                                               |                                                                 | 21                                               | 8                                            | 21                                         | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| - St.Ninians Primary School Upgrade Project                  | 1                                                |                                                                 | 1                                                |                                              | 1                                          | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| - Rattray Primary School Upgrade Project                     | 2,700                                            |                                                                 | 2,700                                            | 1,439                                        | 2,700                                      | 750                                              |                                                                 | 750                                              | 470                                              |                                                                 | 470                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| - Inchtute Primary School Upgrade Project                    | 10                                               |                                                                 | 10                                               |                                              | 10                                         | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| North/West Perth - New Primary School                        | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 500                                              |                                                                 | 500                                              | 8,500                                            |                                                                 | 8,500                                            | 5,350                                            |                                                                 | 5,350                                            | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| North Muirton/Balhouseie Primary Schools Replacement         | 3,000                                            |                                                                 | 3,000                                            | 1,771                                        | 3,000                                      | 9,000                                            |                                                                 | 9,000                                            | 7,243                                            |                                                                 | 7,243                                            | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Technology Upgrades                                          | 100                                              |                                                                 | 100                                              | 53                                           | 100                                        | 533                                              |                                                                 | 533                                              | 300                                              |                                                                 | 300                                              | 586                                              |                                                                 | 586                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Perth Academy - Refurbishment                                | 935                                              | 66                                                              | 1,001                                            | 987                                          | 1,001                                      | 2,458                                            | (66)                                                            | 2,392                                            | 5,162                                            |                                                                 | 5,162                                            | 2,500                                            |                                                                 | 2,500                                            | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Perth Grammar School - Upgrade Programme Phase 3             | 405                                              | 173                                                             | 578                                              | 524                                          | 578                                        | 2,750                                            | (173)                                                           | 2,577                                            | 2,315                                            |                                                                 | 2,315                                            | 689                                              |                                                                 | 689                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Perth High School - Internal Services & Refurbishment        | 21                                               |                                                                 | 21                                               |                                              | 21                                         | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Perth High School - New School Investment                    | 1,500                                            |                                                                 | 1,500                                            | 1,154                                        | 1,500                                      | 26,346                                           |                                                                 | 26,346                                           | 15,683                                           |                                                                 | 15,683                                           | 9,541                                            |                                                                 | 9,541                                            | 3,300                                            |                                                                 | 3,300                                            |
| Harris Academy/Invergowie - Extension                        | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 2,200                                            |                                                                 | 2,200                                            | 2,000                                            |                                                                 | 2,000                                            | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| <b>TOTAL: EDUCATION AND CHILDREN'S SERVICES</b>              | <b>12,237</b>                                    | <b>239</b>                                                      | <b>12,476</b>                                    | <b>7,818</b>                                 | <b>12,476</b>                              | <b>57,839</b>                                    | <b>(239)</b>                                                    | <b>57,600</b>                                    | <b>60,121</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>60,121</b>                                    | <b>28,979</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>28,979</b>                                    | <b>8,950</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>8,950</b>                                     |
| <b>COMMUNITIES</b>                                           |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |
| <b>Traffic &amp; Road Safety</b>                             |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |
| Road Safety Initiatives (20mph Zones etc..)                  | 86                                               |                                                                 | 86                                               |                                              | 86                                         | 271                                              |                                                                 | 271                                              | 275                                              |                                                                 | 275                                              | 274                                              |                                                                 | 274                                              | 200                                              |                                                                 | 200                                              |
| Road Safety Initiatives                                      | 51                                               |                                                                 | 51                                               | 85                                           | 51                                         | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Additional Road Safety - Pedestrian Crossings                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 175                                              |                                                                 | 175                                              | 175                                              |                                                                 | 175                                              | 175                                              |                                                                 | 175                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Schools Road Safety Measures                                 | 361                                              |                                                                 | 361                                              | 3                                            | 361                                        | 200                                              |                                                                 | 200                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| 20mph Signage Programme - Schools                            | 75                                               |                                                                 | 75                                               | 4                                            | 75                                         | 125                                              |                                                                 | 125                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| 20mph Signage Programme                                      | 117                                              |                                                                 | 117                                              | 41                                           | 117                                        | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Cycling Walking & Safer Streets (CWSS)                       | 728                                              |                                                                 | 728                                              | 345                                          | 728                                        | 200                                              |                                                                 | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                                 | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                                 | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                                 | 200                                              |
| Scottish Government Grant - CWSS                             | (665)                                            |                                                                 | (665)                                            |                                              | (665)                                      | (200)                                            |                                                                 | (200)                                            | (200)                                            |                                                                 | (200)                                            | (200)                                            |                                                                 | (200)                                            | (200)                                            |                                                                 | (200)                                            |
| Third Party Contribution (TACTRAN)                           | (63)                                             |                                                                 | (63)                                             |                                              | (63)                                       | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Car Parking Investment                                       | 97                                               |                                                                 | 97                                               | 5                                            | 97                                         | 261                                              |                                                                 | 261                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Revenue Contribution                                         | (10)                                             |                                                                 | (10)                                             |                                              | (10)                                       | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Car Parking Investment - Pitlochry                           | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 150                                              |                                                                 | 150                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Strathmore Cycle Network                                     | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 84                                               |                                                                 | 84                                               | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                             | <b>777</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>777</b>                                       | <b>483</b>                                   | <b>777</b>                                 | <b>1,266</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>1,266</b>                                     | <b>450</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>450</b>                                       | <b>449</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>449</b>                                       | <b>200</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>200</b>                                       |
| <b>Asset Management - Roads &amp; Lighting</b>               |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |
| Structural Maintenance                                       | 16,097                                           | (1,188)                                                         | 14,909                                           | 11,632                                       | 14,909                                     | 9,851                                            | 1,188                                                           | 11,039                                           | 9,973                                            |                                                                 | 9,973                                            | 9,593                                            |                                                                 | 9,593                                            | 9,593                                            |                                                                 | 9,593                                            |
| Third Party Contribution (Forestry Commission Timber Routes) | (1)                                              |                                                                 | (1)                                              | (2)                                          | (1)                                        | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Traffic Signal Renewals - Upgrading                          | 244                                              |                                                                 | 244                                              | 121                                          | 244                                        | 121                                              |                                                                 | 121                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Third Party Contributions                                    | (60)                                             |                                                                 | (60)                                             |                                              | (60)                                       | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Footways                                                     | 464                                              | (60)                                                            | 404                                              | 354                                          | 404                                        | 435                                              | 60                                                              | 495                                              | 435                                              |                                                                 | 435                                              | 435                                              |                                                                 | 435                                              | 435                                              |                                                                 | 435                                              |
| Investment in Local Footpaths                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 100                                              |                                                                 | 100                                              | 100                                              |                                                                 | 100                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Road Safety Barriers                                         | 54                                               |                                                                 | 54                                               |                                              | 54                                         | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Third Party Contribution                                     | (18)                                             |                                                                 | (18)                                             |                                              | (18)                                       | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Pedestrian Gritters                                          | 7                                                |                                                                 | 7                                                |                                              | 7                                          | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                             | <b>16,787</b>                                    | <b>(1,248)</b>                                                  | <b>15,539</b>                                    | <b>12,105</b>                                | <b>15,539</b>                              | <b>10,507</b>                                    | <b>1,248</b>                                                    | <b>11,755</b>                                    | <b>10,508</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>10,508</b>                                    | <b>10,028</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>10,028</b>                                    | <b>10,028</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>10,028</b>                                    |
| <b>Asset Management - Bridges</b>                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |
| Bridge Refurbishment Programme                               | 961                                              | (461)                                                           | 500                                              | 168                                          | 500                                        | 1,171                                            | 1,398                                                           | 2,569                                            | 788                                              |                                                                 | 788                                              | 788                                              |                                                                 | 788                                              | 788                                              |                                                                 | 788                                              |
| Dalhenzean Culvert                                           | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 287                                              | (287)                                                           | 0                                                | 0                                                | 287                                                             | 287                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Dunkeld Golf Course                                          | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 226                                              | (226)                                                           | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                | 226                                                             | 226                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Vehicular Bridge Parapets Programme - Assess & Upgrade       | 29                                               | (29)                                                            | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 0                                                | 29                                                              | 29                                               | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Old Perth Bridge - Strengthening                             | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 180                                              |                                                                 | 180                                              | 170                                              | (160)                                                           | 10                                               | 2,219                                            | (2,209)                                                         | 10                                               | 0                                                | 2,369                                                           | 2,369                                            |
| Perth Queens Bridge - Strengthening                          | 87                                               | (80)                                                            | 7                                                | 7                                            | 7                                          | 295                                              | 80                                                              | 375                                              | 10                                               |                                                                 | 10                                               | 60                                               | (50)                                                            | 10                                               | 2,173                                            | (2,103)                                                         | 70                                               |
| Culteuchar Culvert                                           | 10                                               |                                                                 | 10                                               |                                              | 10                                         | 400                                              |                                                                 | 400                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Glendevon Bridge                                             | 516                                              |                                                                 | 516                                              | 33                                           | 516                                        | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |

PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL  
 COMPOSITE CAPITAL PROGRAMME  
 SUMMARY OF CAPITAL RESOURCES AND EXPENDITURE 2020/21 to 2028/29

Tullyfergus Bridge  
 Sub-Total

| Revised Budget           | Proposed Budget Adjustment | Revised Budget           | Actual to 31-Dec-22 | Projected Outturn | Revised Budget           | Proposed Budget Adjustment | Revised Budget           | Revised Budget           | Proposed Budget Adjustment | Revised Budget           | Revised Budget           | Proposed Budget Adjustment | Revised Budget           | Proposed Budget Adjustment | Revised Budget           |                          |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Report 2 2021/22 (£'000) | Report 3 2021/22 (£'000)   | Report 3 2021/22 (£'000) | 2021/22 (£'000)     | 2021/22 (£'000)   | Report 2 2022/23 (£'000) | Report 3 2022/23 (£'000)   | Report 3 2022/23 (£'000) | Report 2 2023/24 (£'000) | Report 3 2023/24 (£'000)   | Report 3 2023/24 (£'000) | Report 2 2024/25 (£'000) | Report 3 2024/25 (£'000)   | Report 3 2024/25 (£'000) | Report 2 2025/26 (£'000)   | Report 3 2025/26 (£'000) | Report 3 2025/26 (£'000) |
| 135                      | (123)                      | 12                       |                     | 12                | 0                        | 123                        | 123                      | 0                        |                            | 0                        | 0                        |                            | 0                        | 0                          |                          | 0                        |
| 1,738                    | (693)                      | 1,045                    | 208                 | 1,045             | 2,559                    | 1,117                      | 3,676                    | 968                      | 127                        | 1,095                    | 3,067                    | (2,033)                    | 1,034                    | 2,961                      | 266                      | 3,227                    |

|                                                               | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Actual to<br>31-Dec-22<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Projected<br>Outturn<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget<br>Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Improvement Schemes</b>                                    |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |
| A9/A85 Road Junction Improvements                             | 420                                              |                                                                 | 420                                              |                                              | 420                                        | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Cross Tay Link Road (CTRL)                                    | 13,306                                           |                                                                 | 13,306                                           | 3,466                                        | 13,306                                     | 32,439                                           |                                                                 | 32,439                                           | 53,173                                           |                                                                 | 53,173                                           | 13,036                                           |                                                                 | 13,036                                           | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Scottish Government Grant                                     | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | (20,000)                                         |                                                                 | (20,000)                                         | (20,000)                                         |                                                                 | (20,000)                                         | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| A977 Upgrades                                                 | 160                                              |                                                                 | 160                                              | 21                                           | 160                                        | 53                                               |                                                                 | 53                                               | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Brioch Road, Crieff - Road Realignment & Safety Measures      | 31                                               |                                                                 | 31                                               |                                              | 31                                         | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Third Party Contribution (Developers)                         | (65)                                             |                                                                 | (65)                                             |                                              | (65)                                       | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                              | <b>13,852</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>13,852</b>                                    | <b>3,487</b>                                 | <b>13,852</b>                              | <b>12,492</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>12,492</b>                                    | <b>33,173</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>33,173</b>                                    | <b>13,036</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>13,036</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         |
| <b>Rural Flood Protection Schemes</b>                         |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |
| Almondbank Flood Protection Scheme                            | 82                                               |                                                                 | 82                                               | 131                                          | 82                                         | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Perth Flood Protection Scheme (Pump Replacement)              | 361                                              | (145)                                                           | 216                                              |                                              | 216                                        | 0                                                | 145                                                             | 145                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Comrie Flood Protection Scheme                                | 1,212                                            |                                                                 | 1,212                                            | 98                                           | 1,212                                      | 12,444                                           |                                                                 | 12,444                                           | 12,755                                           |                                                                 | 12,755                                           | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Milnathort Flood Protection Scheme                            | 173                                              |                                                                 | 173                                              | 59                                           | 173                                        | 103                                              |                                                                 | 103                                              | 1,590                                            |                                                                 | 1,590                                            | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| South Kinross Flood Protection Scheme                         | 183                                              |                                                                 | 183                                              | 65                                           | 183                                        | 467                                              |                                                                 | 467                                              | 2,557                                            |                                                                 | 2,557                                            | 77                                               |                                                                 | 77                                               | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Scone Flood Protection Scheme                                 | 80                                               |                                                                 | 80                                               |                                              | 80                                         | 51                                               |                                                                 | 51                                               | 241                                              |                                                                 | 241                                              | 400                                              |                                                                 | 400                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                              | <b>2,091</b>                                     | <b>(145)</b>                                                    | <b>1,946</b>                                     | <b>353</b>                                   | <b>1,946</b>                               | <b>13,065</b>                                    | <b>145</b>                                                      | <b>13,210</b>                                    | <b>17,143</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>17,143</b>                                    | <b>477</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>477</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         |
| <b>Rural Iniatives</b>                                        |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |
| Conservation of Built Heritage                                | 36                                               |                                                                 | 36                                               | 3                                            | 36                                         | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                              | <b>36</b>                                        | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>36</b>                                        | <b>3</b>                                     | <b>36</b>                                  | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         |
| <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Place-making</b>                       |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |
| Mill Street Environmental Improvements                        | 127                                              | (127)                                                           | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 0                                                | 127                                                             | 127                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| St Paul's Church                                              | 142                                              |                                                                 | 142                                              | 130                                          | 142                                        | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Perth City Centre Golden Route (Rail Station)                 | 493                                              | (493)                                                           | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 0                                                | 493                                                             | 493                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Green Network Routes                                          | 115                                              | (115)                                                           | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 0                                                | 115                                                             | 115                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| City Greening                                                 | 11                                               | 20                                                              | 31                                               |                                              | 31                                         | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Tay Street, Perth                                             | 922                                              | (922)                                                           | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 570                                              | 902                                                             | 1,472                                            | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Mill St, Perth (Phase 3) - Shared Space at Bus Station        | 600                                              | (600)                                                           | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 0                                                | 600                                                             | 600                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| South Street, Perth - Transport Hub                           | 200                                              | (200)                                                           | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                          | 740                                              | 200                                                             | 940                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Perth & Kinross Lighting Action Plan                          | 1,010                                            | (522)                                                           | 488                                              | 58                                           | 488                                        | 1,267                                            | 522                                                             | 1,789                                            | 653                                              |                                                                 | 653                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                              | <b>3,620</b>                                     | <b>(2,959)</b>                                                  | <b>661</b>                                       | <b>188</b>                                   | <b>661</b>                                 | <b>2,577</b>                                     | <b>2,959</b>                                                    | <b>5,536</b>                                     | <b>653</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>653</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         |
| <b>Other Planning Projects</b>                                |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |
| Creative Exchange (former St. John's Primary School)          | 84                                               |                                                                 | 84                                               |                                              | 84                                         | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Town Centre - Regeneration & Economic Improvements            | 2,034                                            |                                                                 | 2,034                                            | 1,423                                        | 2,034                                      | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Scottish Government Grant                                     | (2,234)                                          |                                                                 | (2,234)                                          | (2,234)                                      | (2,234)                                    | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Local Full Fibre Network                                      | 3,769                                            |                                                                 | 3,769                                            | 3,263                                        | 3,769                                      | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Third Party Contribution - DCMS                               | (2,569)                                          |                                                                 | (2,569)                                          | (1,336)                                      | (2,569)                                    | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Third Party Contribution - Tay Cities Deal                    | (1,000)                                          |                                                                 | (1,000)                                          |                                              | (1,000)                                    | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Low Carbon Transport & Active Travel Hub - Broxden EV Charger | 161                                              |                                                                 | 161                                              |                                              | 161                                        | 899                                              |                                                                 | 899                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Third Party Contribution - ERDF                               | (64)                                             |                                                                 | (64)                                             |                                              | (64)                                       | (360)                                            |                                                                 | (360)                                            | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Third Party Contribution - Tay Cities Deal                    | (97)                                             |                                                                 | (97)                                             |                                              | (97)                                       | (539)                                            |                                                                 | (539)                                            | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Nature Restoration                                            | 166                                              |                                                                 | 166                                              | 1                                            | 166                                        | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                              | <b>250</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>250</b>                                       | <b>1,117</b>                                 | <b>250</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         |
| <b>City Centre Developments - Cultural Attractions</b>        |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |
| Perth City Hall                                               | 11,673                                           |                                                                 | 11,673                                           | 6,055                                        | 11,673                                     | 7,840                                            |                                                                 | 7,840                                            | 2,205                                            |                                                                 | 2,205                                            | 663                                              |                                                                 | 663                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Perth Museum & Art Gallery (PMAG)                             | 12                                               |                                                                 | 12                                               |                                              | 12                                         | 3,304                                            |                                                                 | 3,304                                            | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Collections Centre                                            | 24                                               |                                                                 | 24                                               |                                              | 24                                         | 6,400                                            |                                                                 | 6,400                                            | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Third Party Contribution (Tay Cities Deal)                    | (7,200)                                          |                                                                 | (7,200)                                          | (4,390)                                      | (7,200)                                    | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                              | <b>4,509</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>4,509</b>                                     | <b>1,665</b>                                 | <b>4,509</b>                               | <b>17,544</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>17,544</b>                                    | <b>2,205</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>2,205</b>                                     | <b>663</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>663</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         |
| <b>Community Planning</b>                                     |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |
| Letham Community Wellbeing Hub                                | 4,345                                            |                                                                 | 4,345                                            | 122                                          | 4,345                                      | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Scottish Government Grant (Regeneration Fund)                 | (1,000)                                          |                                                                 | (1,000)                                          | (177)                                        | (1,000)                                    | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Third Party Contribution (Letham4All)                         | (519)                                            |                                                                 | (519)                                            |                                              | (519)                                      | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Revenue Contribution (Place Based Development Grant)          | (735)                                            |                                                                 | (735)                                            |                                              | (735)                                      | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                              | <b>2,091</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>2,091</b>                                     | <b>(55)</b>                                  | <b>2,091</b>                               | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                        | <b>0</b>                                         |
| <b>Community Greenspace</b>                                   |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                              |                                            |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |                                                  |                                                                 |                                                  |
| Play Areas - Improvements Implementation Strategy             | 482                                              | (50)                                                            | 432                                              | 75                                           | 432                                        | 335                                              | 50                                                              | 385                                              | 150                                              |                                                                 | 150                                              | 150                                              |                                                                 | 150                                              | 150                                              |                                                                 | 150                                              |
| Third Party Contribution                                      | (161)                                            |                                                                 | (161)                                            | (29)                                         | (161)                                      | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Revenue Contribution (Developer Contribution Reserve)         | (12)                                             |                                                                 | (12)                                             |                                              | (12)                                       | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| 3G Pitch, Blairgowrie                                         | 400                                              |                                                                 | 400                                              | 266                                          | 400                                        | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 100                                              |                                                                 | 100                                              | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |
| Settlement/Neighbourhood Parks                                | 18                                               |                                                                 | 18                                               |                                              | 18                                         | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                                 | 0                                                |



|                                                                       | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Actual to<br>31-Dec-22<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Projected Outturn<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Countryside Sites                                                     | 166                                              | (150)                                                        | 16                                               |                                              | 16                                      | 0                                                | 150                                                          | 150                                              | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Community Greenspace Sites                                            | 160                                              | (140)                                                        | 20                                               |                                              | 20                                      | 559                                              | (149)                                                        | 410                                              | 361                                              | 49                                                           | 410                                              | 361                                              | 49                                                           | 410                                              | 361                                              | 49                                                           | 410                                              |
| Community Greenspace Bridges                                          | 85                                               | (35)                                                         | 50                                               | 14                                           | 50                                      | 0                                                | 35                                                           | 35                                               | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Core Path Implementation                                              | 33                                               |                                                              | 33                                               | 11                                           | 33                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Alyth Environmental Improvements                                      | 16                                               |                                                              | 16                                               | 6                                            | 16                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Premier Parks                                                         | 10                                               |                                                              | 10                                               | 5                                            | 10                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Auchterarder Public Park                                              | 142                                              | (127)                                                        | 15                                               |                                              | 15                                      | 0                                                | 127                                                          | 127                                              | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| The Knock                                                             | 72                                               |                                                              | 72                                               | 1                                            | 72                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Third Party Contribution                                              | (6)                                              |                                                              | (6)                                              |                                              | (6)                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Kinnoull Hill                                                         | 202                                              |                                                              | 202                                              | 95                                           | 202                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Third Party Contribution                                              | (110)                                            |                                                              | (110)                                            | (58)                                         | (110)                                   | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Cemetery Extensions                                                   | 3                                                |                                                              | 3                                                |                                              | 3                                       | 316                                              |                                                              | 316                                              | 150                                              |                                                              | 150                                              | 150                                              |                                                              | 150                                              | 100                                              |                                                              | 100                                              |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                      | <b>1,500</b>                                     | <b>(502)</b>                                                 | <b>998</b>                                       | <b>386</b>                                   | <b>998</b>                              | <b>1,210</b>                                     | <b>213</b>                                                   | <b>1,423</b>                                     | <b>761</b>                                       | <b>49</b>                                                    | <b>810</b>                                       | <b>661</b>                                       | <b>49</b>                                                    | <b>710</b>                                       | <b>611</b>                                       | <b>49</b>                                                    | <b>660</b>                                       |
| <b>Support Services</b>                                               |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                              |                                         |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |
| <u>PC Replacement &amp; IT Upgrades</u>                               |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                              |                                         |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |
| Hardware                                                              | 20                                               |                                                              | 20                                               | 11                                           | 20                                      | 17                                               |                                                              | 17                                               | 17                                               |                                                              | 17                                               | 17                                               |                                                              | 17                                               | 17                                               |                                                              | 17                                               |
| Licenses                                                              | 15                                               |                                                              | 15                                               | 12                                           | 15                                      | 77                                               |                                                              | 77                                               | 120                                              |                                                              | 120                                              | 120                                              |                                                              | 120                                              | 120                                              |                                                              | 120                                              |
| Corporate Programme Management System                                 | 23                                               |                                                              | 23                                               | 23                                           | 23                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                      | <b>58</b>                                        | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>58</b>                                        | <b>46</b>                                    | <b>58</b>                               | <b>94</b>                                        | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>94</b>                                        | <b>137</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>137</b>                                       | <b>137</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>137</b>                                       | <b>137</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>137</b>                                       |
| <b>Commercial Property Investment Programme</b>                       |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                              |                                         |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |
| North Muirton Industrial Estate - Site Servicing & Provision of Unit: | 208                                              |                                                              | 208                                              | 39                                           | 208                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Western Edge, Kinross - Site Servicing                                | 12                                               |                                                              | 12                                               | 1                                            | 12                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Additional Infrastructure Investment - Broxden                        | 46                                               |                                                              | 46                                               |                                              | 46                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Broxden Drainage Mitigation Works                                     | 314                                              |                                                              | 314                                              |                                              | 314                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Third Party Contribution (Scottish Water)                             | (239)                                            |                                                              | (239)                                            |                                              | (239)                                   | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Eco-Hub Manufacturing Facility                                        | 10                                               |                                                              | 10                                               |                                              | 10                                      | 1,388                                            |                                                              | 1,388                                            | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| North Muirton Industrial Estate Expansion Land - Servicing            | 30                                               |                                                              | 30                                               | 33                                           | 30                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                      | <b>381</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>381</b>                                       | <b>73</b>                                    | <b>381</b>                              | <b>1,388</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>1,388</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         |
| <b>Prudential Borrowing Projects</b>                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                              |                                         |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |
| Wheeled Bin Replacement Programme - Domestic Bins                     | 244                                              |                                                              | 244                                              | 124                                          | 244                                     | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              |
| Wheeled Bin Replacement Programme - Commercial Bins                   | 21                                               |                                                              | 21                                               |                                              | 21                                      | 18                                               |                                                              | 18                                               | 20                                               |                                                              | 20                                               | 20                                               |                                                              | 20                                               | 20                                               |                                                              | 20                                               |
| Recycling Containers, Oil Banks & Battery Banks Replacement Pr        | 121                                              | (42)                                                         | 79                                               | 77                                           | 79                                      | 62                                               | 42                                                           | 104                                              | 65                                               |                                                              | 65                                               | 65                                               |                                                              | 65                                               | 65                                               |                                                              | 65                                               |
| Capital Receipts - Disposals                                          | (14)                                             |                                                              | (14)                                             | (15)                                         | (14)                                    | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Litter Bins                                                           | 11                                               | 4                                                            | 15                                               | 13                                           | 15                                      | 25                                               |                                                              | 25                                               | 25                                               |                                                              | 25                                               | 50                                               |                                                              | 50                                               | 50                                               |                                                              | 50                                               |
| Smart Cities - Smart Waste                                            | 294                                              |                                                              | 294                                              | 18                                           | 294                                     | 48                                               |                                                              | 48                                               | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Third Party Contribution                                              | (116)                                            |                                                              | (116)                                            |                                              | (116)                                   | (17)                                             |                                                              | (17)                                             | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Vehicle Replacement Programme                                         | 4,391                                            | (1,392)                                                      | 2,999                                            | 2,232                                        | 2,999                                   | 2,601                                            | 1,392                                                        | 3,993                                            | 3,000                                            |                                                              | 3,000                                            | 3,000                                            |                                                              | 3,000                                            | 3,000                                            |                                                              | 3,000                                            |
| Capital Receipts - Vehicle Disposals                                  | (350)                                            | 88                                                           | (262)                                            | (130)                                        | (262)                                   | (260)                                            | (88)                                                         | (348)                                            | (300)                                            |                                                              | (300)                                            | (300)                                            |                                                              | (300)                                            | (300)                                            |                                                              | (300)                                            |
| Crematorium - Abatement Works                                         | 15                                               |                                                              | 15                                               | 6                                            | 15                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Street Lighting Renewal - LED & Column Replacement                    | 1,110                                            | (317)                                                        | 793                                              | 534                                          | 793                                     | 1,094                                            | (184)                                                        | 910                                              | 1,120                                            | (196)                                                        | 924                                              | 1,147                                            | (213)                                                        | 934                                              | 615                                              | 310                                                          | 925                                              |
| LED Traffic Signal Replacement                                        | 170                                              |                                                              | 170                                              |                                              | 170                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Almondbank Flood Protection Scheme                                    | 4                                                |                                                              | 4                                                |                                              | 4                                       | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Land Purchase & Development                                           | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                       | 1,900                                            |                                                              | 1,900                                            | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Technology & Innovation Incubator Units                               | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                       | 1,000                                            |                                                              | 1,000                                            | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| <b>Sub Total</b>                                                      | <b>5,901</b>                                     | <b>(1,659)</b>                                               | <b>4,242</b>                                     | <b>2,859</b>                                 | <b>4,242</b>                            | <b>6,671</b>                                     | <b>1,162</b>                                                 | <b>7,833</b>                                     | <b>4,130</b>                                     | <b>(196)</b>                                                 | <b>3,934</b>                                     | <b>4,182</b>                                     | <b>(213)</b>                                                 | <b>3,969</b>                                     | <b>3,650</b>                                     | <b>310</b>                                                   | <b>3,960</b>                                     |
| <b>Housing Projects</b>                                               |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                              |                                         |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |
| Gypsy Travellers Site Improvement Works                               | 252                                              |                                                              | 252                                              | 16                                           | 252                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Additional Gypsy Traveller Site Improvement Works                     | 225                                              |                                                              | 225                                              | 87                                           | 225                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Gypsy Traveller Site Community Improvement Works                      | 125                                              |                                                              | 125                                              |                                              | 125                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| <b>Sub Total</b>                                                      | <b>602</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>602</b>                                       | <b>103</b>                                   | <b>602</b>                              | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         |
| <b>TOTAL: COMMUNITIES</b>                                             | <b>54,193</b>                                    | <b>(7,206)</b>                                               | <b>46,987</b>                                    | <b>23,021</b>                                | <b>46,987</b>                           | <b>69,373</b>                                    | <b>6,844</b>                                                 | <b>76,217</b>                                    | <b>70,128</b>                                    | <b>(20)</b>                                                  | <b>70,108</b>                                    | <b>32,700</b>                                    | <b>(2,197)</b>                                               | <b>30,503</b>                                    | <b>17,587</b>                                    | <b>625</b>                                                   | <b>18,212</b>                                    |
| <b>Health &amp; Social Care</b>                                       |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                              |                                         |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |
| Occupational Therapy Equipment                                        | 248                                              |                                                              | 248                                              | 249                                          | 248                                     | 250                                              |                                                              | 250                                              | 250                                              |                                                              | 250                                              | 250                                              |                                                              | 250                                              | 250                                              |                                                              | 250                                              |
| Moving & Handling Office Refurbishment                                | 29                                               |                                                              | 29                                               |                                              | 29                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Software Licences                                                     | 143                                              | (26)                                                         | 117                                              |                                              | 117                                     | 70                                               | (25)                                                         | 45                                               | 70                                               | (25)                                                         | 45                                               | 70                                               | (25)                                                         | 45                                               | 70                                               | (25)                                                         | 45                                               |
| Developing Supported Tenancies                                        | 229                                              |                                                              | 229                                              |                                              | 229                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| <b>TOTAL: HEALTH &amp; SOCIAL CARE</b>                                | <b>649</b>                                       | <b>(26)</b>                                                  | <b>623</b>                                       | <b>249</b>                                   | <b>623</b>                              | <b>320</b>                                       | <b>(25)</b>                                                  | <b>295</b>                                       | <b>320</b>                                       | <b>(25)</b>                                                  | <b>295</b>                                       | <b>320</b>                                       | <b>(25)</b>                                                  | <b>295</b>                                       | <b>320</b>                                       | <b>(25)</b>                                                  | <b>295</b>                                       |

|                                                                                               | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Actual to<br>31-Dec-22<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Projected Outturn<br>2021/22<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2022/23<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2023/24<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2024/25<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2025/26<br>(£'000) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CORPORATE AND DEMOCRATIC SERVICES</b>                                                      |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                              |                                         |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |
| <u>Property Services</u>                                                                      |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                              |                                         |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |
| DDA Adaptation & Alteration Works Programme                                                   | 337                                              |                                                              | 337                                              | 120                                          | 337                                     | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              |
| Property Compliance Works Programme                                                           | 563                                              |                                                              | 563                                              | 204                                          | 563                                     | 1,415                                            |                                                              | 1,415                                            | 650                                              |                                                              | 650                                              | 650                                              |                                                              | 650                                              | 650                                              |                                                              | 650                                              |
| Capital Improvement Projects Programme                                                        | 2,686                                            |                                                              | 2,686                                            | 2,255                                        | 2,686                                   | 1,182                                            |                                                              | 1,182                                            | 1,800                                            |                                                              | 1,800                                            | 1,800                                            |                                                              | 1,800                                            | 1,800                                            |                                                              | 1,800                                            |
| Pitlochry High School - Upgrade Programme                                                     | 487                                              |                                                              | 487                                              | 116                                          | 487                                     | 580                                              |                                                              | 580                                              | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Community School of Auchterarder - Structural Improvements                                    | 275                                              |                                                              | 275                                              | 88                                           | 275                                     | 725                                              |                                                              | 725                                              | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| CO2 Monitors for Schools Programme                                                            | 174                                              |                                                              | 174                                              |                                              | 174                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Crieff Primary School - PV Energy Efficiency Works                                            | 77                                               | (77)                                                         | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                       | 0                                                | 77                                                           | 77                                               | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Revenue Contribution (Salix Reserve)                                                          | (77)                                             | 77                                                           | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                       | 0                                                | (77)                                                         | (77)                                             | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Energy Conservation & Carbon Reduction Programme (PB)                                         | 89                                               |                                                              | 89                                               | 60                                           | 89                                      | 150                                              |                                                              | 150                                              | 150                                              |                                                              | 150                                              | 150                                              |                                                              | 150                                              | 150                                              |                                                              | 150                                              |
| <u>Information Systems &amp; Technology</u>                                                   |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                              |                                         |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |
| ICT Infrastructure & Replacement and Upgrade Programme                                        | 4,040                                            |                                                              | 4,040                                            | 2,122                                        | 4,040                                   | 4,125                                            |                                                              | 4,125                                            | 4,920                                            |                                                              | 4,920                                            | 5,338                                            |                                                              | 5,338                                            | 3,989                                            |                                                              | 3,989                                            |
| Software Licences (Revenues & Benefits)                                                       | 0                                                | 26                                                           | 26                                               |                                              | 26                                      | 0                                                | 25                                                           | 25                                               | 0                                                | 25                                                           | 25                                               | 0                                                | 25                                                           | 25                                               | 0                                                | 25                                                           | 25                                               |
| School Audio-Visual (AV) Equipment Replacement Programme                                      | 1,024                                            | 500                                                          | 1,524                                            | 1,028                                        | 1,524                                   | 970                                              | (500)                                                        | 470                                              | 30                                               |                                                              | 30                                               | 224                                              |                                                              | 224                                              | 125                                              |                                                              | 125                                              |
| Online/Mobile Working                                                                         | 925                                              |                                                              | 925                                              | 151                                          | 925                                     | 433                                              |                                                              | 433                                              | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Third Party Contribution (ERDF)                                                               | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |                                              | 0                                       | (133)                                            |                                                              | (133)                                            | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Swift Social Work System Replacement                                                          | 1,463                                            | (1,094)                                                      | 369                                              | 240                                          | 369                                     | 592                                              | 387                                                          | 979                                              | 0                                                | 707                                                          | 707                                              | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| Customer Service Blueprint                                                                    | 169                                              | (129)                                                        | 40                                               |                                              | 40                                      | 40                                               | 129                                                          | 169                                              | 40                                               |                                                              | 40                                               | 40                                               |                                                              | 40                                               | 40                                               |                                                              | 40                                               |
| <b>TOTAL: CORPORATE AND DEMOCRATIC SERVICES</b>                                               | <b>12,232</b>                                    | <b>(697)</b>                                                 | <b>11,535</b>                                    | <b>6,384</b>                                 | <b>11,535</b>                           | <b>10,279</b>                                    | <b>41</b>                                                    | <b>10,320</b>                                    | <b>7,790</b>                                     | <b>732</b>                                                   | <b>8,522</b>                                     | <b>8,402</b>                                     | <b>25</b>                                                    | <b>8,427</b>                                     | <b>6,954</b>                                     | <b>25</b>                                                    | <b>6,979</b>                                     |
| <b>TOTAL COMPOSITE NET EXPENDITURE</b>                                                        | <b>79,311</b>                                    | <b>(7,690)</b>                                               | <b>71,621</b>                                    | <b>37,472</b>                                | <b>71,621</b>                           | <b>137,811</b>                                   | <b>6,621</b>                                                 | <b>144,432</b>                                   | <b>138,359</b>                                   | <b>687</b>                                                   | <b>139,046</b>                                   | <b>70,401</b>                                    | <b>(2,197)</b>                                               | <b>68,204</b>                                    | <b>33,811</b>                                    | <b>625</b>                                                   | <b>34,436</b>                                    |
| <small>(NET OF GRANTS, REVENUE AND 3RD PARTY CONTRIBUTIONS, AND RING FENCED RECEIPTS)</small> |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                              |                                         |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |
| <b>CAPITAL RECEIPTS</b>                                                                       |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                              |                                         |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |
| General Capital Grant - Scottish Government                                                   | (24,098)                                         | (623)                                                        | (24,721)                                         | (20,078)                                     | (24,721)                                | (15,117)                                         | (362)                                                        | (15,479)                                         | (11,132)                                         |                                                              | (11,132)                                         | (11,845)                                         |                                                              | (11,845)                                         | (12,026)                                         |                                                              | (12,026)                                         |
| Developer Contributions                                                                       | (978)                                            |                                                              | (978)                                            |                                              | (978)                                   | (1,520)                                          |                                                              | (1,520)                                          | (2,100)                                          |                                                              | (2,100)                                          | (2,300)                                          |                                                              | (2,300)                                          | (2,367)                                          |                                                              | (2,367)                                          |
| General Fund - Capital Receipts/Disposal                                                      | (268)                                            | (24)                                                         | (292)                                            | (472)                                        | (292)                                   | (903)                                            | 24                                                           | (879)                                            | (250)                                            | 0                                                            | (250)                                            | (250)                                            | 0                                                            | (250)                                            | (250)                                            | 0                                                            | (250)                                            |
| Commercial Property - Capital Receipts/Disposal                                               | (265)                                            | 0                                                            | (265)                                            | 3                                            | (265)                                   | (1,613)                                          | 0                                                            | (1,613)                                          | 0                                                | 0                                                            | 0                                                | 0                                                | 0                                                            | 0                                                | (308)                                            | 0                                                            | (308)                                            |
| General Fund Housing Receipts                                                                 | (3)                                              |                                                              | (3)                                              | (2)                                          | (3)                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                |
| <b>Total: Capital Receipts</b>                                                                | <b>(25,612)</b>                                  | <b>(647)</b>                                                 | <b>(26,259)</b>                                  | <b>(20,549)</b>                              | <b>(26,259)</b>                         | <b>(19,153)</b>                                  | <b>(338)</b>                                                 | <b>(19,491)</b>                                  | <b>(13,482)</b>                                  | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>(13,482)</b>                                  | <b>(14,395)</b>                                  | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>(14,395)</b>                                  | <b>(14,951)</b>                                  | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>(14,951)</b>                                  |
| <b>Annual Composite Borrowing Requirement</b>                                                 | <b>53,699</b>                                    | <b>(8,337)</b>                                               | <b>45,362</b>                                    | <b>16,923</b>                                | <b>45,362</b>                           | <b>118,658</b>                                   | <b>6,283</b>                                                 | <b>124,941</b>                                   | <b>124,877</b>                                   | <b>687</b>                                                   | <b>125,564</b>                                   | <b>56,006</b>                                    | <b>(2,197)</b>                                               | <b>53,809</b>                                    | <b>18,860</b>                                    | <b>625</b>                                                   | <b>19,485</b>                                    |
| <b>CAPITAL RECEIPTS BROUGHT FORWARD</b>                                                       | <b>(2,529)</b>                                   | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>(2,529)</b>                                   | <b>(2,529)</b>                               | <b>(2,529)</b>                          | <b>(2,413)</b>                                   | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>(2,413)</b>                                   | <b>(2,638)</b>                                   | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>(2,638)</b>                                   | <b>(2,638)</b>                                   | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>(2,638)</b>                                   | <b>(2,638)</b>                                   | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>(2,638)</b>                                   |
| <b>CAPITAL RECEIPTS CARRIED FORWARD</b>                                                       | <b>2,413</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>2,413</b>                                     | <b>2,453</b>                                 | <b>2,413</b>                            | <b>2,638</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>2,638</b>                                     | <b>2,638</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>2,638</b>                                     | <b>2,638</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>2,638</b>                                     | <b>2,946</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>2,946</b>                                     |
| <b>TOTAL NET COMPOSITE BORROWING REQUIREMENT</b>                                              | <b>53,583</b>                                    | <b>(8,337)</b>                                               | <b>45,246</b>                                    | <b>16,847</b>                                | <b>45,246</b>                           | <b>118,883</b>                                   | <b>6,283</b>                                                 | <b>125,166</b>                                   | <b>124,877</b>                                   | <b>687</b>                                                   | <b>125,564</b>                                   | <b>56,006</b>                                    | <b>(2,197)</b>                                               | <b>53,809</b>                                    | <b>19,168</b>                                    | <b>625</b>                                                   | <b>19,793</b>                                    |

|                                                              | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>TOTAL<br>(£'000) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>EDUCATION AND CHILDREN'S SERVICES</b>                     |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |
| MIS - Procurement & Integration                              | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 104                                            |
| Digital Inclusion                                            | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 216                                            |
| Blairgowrie Recreation Centre - Replacement                  | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 23,435                                         |
| <b>Schools Modernisation Programme</b>                       |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |
| Investment in the Learning Estate                            | 5,650                                            |                                                              | 5,650                                            | 5,823                                            |                                                              | 5,823                                            | 4,909                                            |                                                              | 4,909                                            | 41,909                                         |
| Methven Primary School Refurbishment                         | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 750                                            |
| Kirkmichael Primary School Upgrades                          | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 100                                            |
| Capital Receipt (ring-fenced)                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (100)                                          |
| Longforgan Primary School Upgrade Project                    | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 96                                             |
| Early Learning & Childcare                                   | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 447                                            |
| - Letham Primary School Upgrade Project                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 682                                            |
| - Oakbank Primary School Upgrade Project                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 21                                             |
| - St.Ninians Primary School Upgrade Project                  | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 1                                              |
| - Rattray Primary School Upgrade Project                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 3,920                                          |
| - Inchtute Primary School Upgrade Project                    | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 10                                             |
| North/West Perth - New Primary School                        | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 14,350                                         |
| North Muirton/Balhouseie Primary Schools Replacement         | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 19,243                                         |
| Technology Upgrades                                          | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 1,519                                          |
| Perth Academy - Refurbishment                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 11,055                                         |
| Perth Grammar School - Upgrade Programme Phase 3             | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 6,159                                          |
| Perth High School - Internal Services & Refurbishment        | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 21                                             |
| Perth High School - New School Investment                    | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 56,370                                         |
| Harris Academy/Invergowrie - Extension                       | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 4,200                                          |
| <b>TOTAL: EDUCATION AND CHILDREN'S SERVICES</b>              | <b>5,650</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>5,650</b>                                     | <b>5,823</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>5,823</b>                                     | <b>4,909</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>4,909</b>                                     | <b>184,508</b>                                 |
| <b>COMMUNITIES</b>                                           |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |
| <b>Traffic &amp; Road Safety</b>                             |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |
| Road Safety Initiatives (20mph Zones etc..)                  | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 100                                              |                                                              | 100                                              | 1,606                                          |
| Road Safety Initiatives                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 51                                             |
| Additional Road Safety - Pedestrian Crossings                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 525                                            |
| Schools Road Safety Measures                                 | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 561                                            |
| 20mph Signage Programme - Schools                            | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 200                                            |
| 20mph Signage Programme                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 117                                            |
| Cycling Walking & Safer Streets (CWSS)                       | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 2,128                                          |
| Scottish Government Grant - CWSS                             | (200)                                            |                                                              | (200)                                            | (200)                                            |                                                              | (200)                                            | (200)                                            |                                                              | (200)                                            | (2,065)                                        |
| Third Party Contribution (TACTRAN)                           | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (63)                                           |
| Car Parking Investment                                       | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 358                                            |
| Revenue Contribution                                         | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (10)                                           |
| Car Parking Investment - Pitlochry                           | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 150                                            |
| Strathmore Cycle Network                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 84                                             |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                             | <b>200</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>200</b>                                       | <b>200</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>200</b>                                       | <b>100</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>100</b>                                       | <b>3,642</b>                                   |
| <b>Asset Management - Roads &amp; Lighting</b>               |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |
| Structural Maintenance                                       | 9,800                                            |                                                              | 9,800                                            | 7,500                                            |                                                              | 7,500                                            | 9,800                                            |                                                              | 9,800                                            | 82,207                                         |
| Third Party Contribution (Forestry Commission Timber Routes) | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (1)                                            |
| Traffic Signal Renewals - Upgrading                          | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 365                                            |
| Third Party Contributions                                    | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (60)                                           |
| Footways                                                     | 435                                              |                                                              | 435                                              | 435                                              |                                                              | 435                                              | 435                                              |                                                              | 435                                              | 3,509                                          |
| Investment in Local Footpaths                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 200                                            |
| Road Safety Barriers                                         | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 54                                             |
| Third Party Contribution                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (18)                                           |
| Pedestrian Gritters                                          | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 7                                              |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                             | <b>10,235</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>10,235</b>                                    | <b>7,935</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>7,935</b>                                     | <b>10,235</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>10,235</b>                                    | <b>86,263</b>                                  |
| <b>Asset Management - Bridges</b>                            |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |
| Bridge Refurbishment Programme                               | 788                                              |                                                              | 788                                              | 788                                              |                                                              | 788                                              | 688                                              |                                                              | 688                                              | 7,697                                          |
| Dalhenzean Culvert                                           | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 287                                            |
| Dunkeld Golf Course                                          | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 226                                            |
| Vehicular Bridge Parapets Programme - Assess & Upgrade       | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 29                                             |
| Old Perth Bridge - Strengthening                             | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 2,569                                          |
| Perth Queens Bridge - Strengthening                          | 0                                                | 2,153                                                        | 2,153                                            | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 2,625                                          |
| Culteuchar Culvert                                           | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 410                                            |
| Glendevon Bridge                                             | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 516                                            |

PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL  
 COMPOSITE CAPITAL PROGRAMME  
 SUMMARY OF CAPITAL RESOURCES AND EXPENDITURE 2020/21 to 2028/29

Tullyfergus Bridge  
 Sub-Total

| Revised Budget           | Proposed Budget Adjustment | Revised Budget           | Revised Budget           | Proposed Budget Adjustment | Revised Budget           | Revised Budget           | Proposed Budget Adjustment | Revised Budget           | Revised Budget         |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Report 2 2026/27 (£'000) | Report 3 2026/27 (£'000)   | Report 3 2026/27 (£'000) | Report 2 2027/28 (£'000) | Report 3 2027/28 (£'000)   | Report 3 2027/28 (£'000) | Report 2 2028/29 (£'000) | Report 3 2028/29 (£'000)   | Report 3 2028/29 (£'000) | Report 3 TOTAL (£'000) |
| 0                        |                            | 0                        | 0                        |                            | 0                        | 0                        |                            | 0                        | 135                    |
| 788                      | 2,153                      | 2,941                    | 788                      | 0                          | 788                      | 688                      | 0                          | 688                      | 14,494                 |

|                                                               | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>TOTAL<br>(£'000) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Improvement Schemes</b>                                    |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |
| A9/A85 Road Junction Improvements                             | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 420                                            |
| Cross Tay Link Road (CTRL)                                    | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 111,954                                        |
| Scottish Government Grant                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (40,000)                                       |
| A977 Upgrades                                                 | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 213                                            |
| Brioch Road, Crieff - Road Realignment & Safety Measures      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 31                                             |
| Third Party Contribution (Developers)                         | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (65)                                           |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                              | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>72,553</b>                                  |
| <b>Rural Flood Protection Schemes</b>                         |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |
| Almondbank Flood Protection Scheme                            | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 82                                             |
| Perth Flood Protection Scheme (Pump Replacement)              | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 361                                            |
| Comrie Flood Protection Scheme                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 26,411                                         |
| Milnathort Flood Protection Scheme                            | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 1,866                                          |
| South Kinross Flood Protection Scheme                         | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 3,284                                          |
| Scone Flood Protection Scheme                                 | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 772                                            |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                              | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>32,776</b>                                  |
| <b>Rural Initiatives</b>                                      |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |
| Conservation of Built Heritage                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 36                                             |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                              | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>36</b>                                      |
| <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Place-making</b>                       |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |
| Mill Street Environmental Improvements                        | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 127                                            |
| St Paul's Church                                              | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 142                                            |
| Perth City Centre Golden Route (Rail Station)                 | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 493                                            |
| Green Network Routes                                          | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 115                                            |
| City Greening                                                 | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 31                                             |
| Tay Street, Perth                                             | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 1,472                                          |
| Mill St, Perth (Phase 3) - Shared Space at Bus Station        | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 600                                            |
| South Street, Perth - Transport Hub                           | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 940                                            |
| Perth & Kinross Lighting Action Plan                          | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 2,930                                          |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                              | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>6,850</b>                                   |
| <b>Other Planning Projects</b>                                |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |
| Creative Exchange (former St. John's Primary School)          | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 84                                             |
| Town Centre - Regeneration & Economic Improvements            | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 2,034                                          |
| Scottish Government Grant                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (2,234)                                        |
| Local Full Fibre Network                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 3,769                                          |
| Third Party Contribution - DCMS                               | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (2,569)                                        |
| Third Party Contribution - Tay Cities Deal                    | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (1,000)                                        |
| Low Carbon Transport & Active Travel Hub - Broxden EV Charger | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 1,060                                          |
| Third Party Contribution - ERDF                               | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (424)                                          |
| Third Party Contribution - Tay Cities Deal                    | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (636)                                          |
| Nature Restoration                                            | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 166                                            |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                              | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>250</b>                                     |
| <b>City Centre Developments - Cultural Attractions</b>        |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |
| Perth City Hall                                               | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 22,381                                         |
| Perth Museum & Art Gallery (PMAG)                             | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 3,316                                          |
| Collections Centre                                            | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 6,424                                          |
| Third Party Contribution (Tay Cities Deal)                    | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (7,200)                                        |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                              | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>24,921</b>                                  |
| <b>Community Planning</b>                                     |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |
| Letham Community Wellbeing Hub                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 4,345                                          |
| Scottish Government Grant (Regeneration Fund)                 | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (1,000)                                        |
| Third Party Contribution (Letham4All)                         | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (519)                                          |
| Revenue Contribution (Place Based Development Grant)          | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (735)                                          |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                              | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>2,091</b>                                   |
| <b>Community Greenspace</b>                                   |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |
| Play Areas - Improvements Implementation Strategy             | 150                                              |                                                              | 150                                              | 150                                              |                                                              | 150                                              | 135                                              |                                                              | 135                                              | 1,702                                          |
| Third Party Contribution                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (161)                                          |
| Revenue Contribution (Developer Contribution Reserve)         | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (12)                                           |
| 3G Pitch, Blairgowrie                                         | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 500                                            |
| Settlement/Neighbourhood Parks                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 18                                             |

|                                                                       | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>TOTAL<br>(£'000) |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Countryside Sites                                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 166                                            |                |
| Community Greenspace Sites                                            | 361                                              | 49                                                           | 410                                              | 361                                              | 49                                                           | 410                                              | 365                                              | 44                                                           | 409                                              | 2,889                                          |                |
| Community Greenspace Bridges                                          | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 85                                             |                |
| Core Path Implementation                                              | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 33                                             |                |
| Alyth Environmental Improvements                                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 16                                             |                |
| Premier Parks                                                         | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 10                                             |                |
| Auchterarder Public Park                                              | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 142                                            |                |
| The Knock                                                             | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 72                                             |                |
| Third Party Contribution                                              | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (6)                                            |                |
| Kinnoull Hill                                                         | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 202                                            |                |
| Third Party Contribution                                              | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (110)                                          |                |
| Cemetery Extensions                                                   | 100                                              |                                                              | 100                                              | 100                                              |                                                              | 100                                              | 75                                               |                                                              | 75                                               | 994                                            |                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                      | <b>611</b>                                       | <b>49</b>                                                    | <b>660</b>                                       | <b>611</b>                                       | <b>49</b>                                                    | <b>660</b>                                       | <b>575</b>                                       | <b>44</b>                                                    | <b>619</b>                                       | <b>6,540</b>                                   |                |
| <b>Support Services</b>                                               |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |                |
| <u>PC Replacement &amp; IT Upgrades</u>                               |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |                |
| Hardware                                                              | 17                                               |                                                              | 17                                               | 17                                               |                                                              | 17                                               | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 122                                            |                |
| Licenses                                                              | 120                                              |                                                              | 120                                              | 120                                              |                                                              | 120                                              | 90                                               |                                                              | 90                                               | 782                                            |                |
| Corporate Programme Management System                                 | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 23                                             |                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                      | <b>137</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>137</b>                                       | <b>137</b>                                       | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>137</b>                                       | <b>90</b>                                        | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>90</b>                                        | <b>927</b>                                     |                |
| <b>Commercial Property Investment Programme</b>                       |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |                |
| North Muirton Industrial Estate - Site Servicing & Provision of Unit: | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 208                                            |                |
| Western Edge, Kinross - Site Servicing                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 12                                             |                |
| Additional Infrastructure Investment - Broxden                        | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 46                                             |                |
| Broxden Drainage Mitigation Works                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 314                                            |                |
| Third Party Contribution (Scottish Water)                             | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (239)                                          |                |
| Eco-Hub Manufacturing Facility                                        | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 1,398                                          |                |
| North Muirton Industrial Estate Expansion Land - Servicing            | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 30                                             |                |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>                                                      | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>1,769</b>                                   |                |
| <b>Prudential Borrowing Projects</b>                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |                |
| Wheeled Bin Replacement Programme - Domestic Bins                     | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 1,644                                          |                |
| Wheeled Bin Replacement Programme - Commercial Bins                   | 20                                               |                                                              | 20                                               | 20                                               |                                                              | 20                                               | 20                                               |                                                              | 20                                               | 159                                            |                |
| Recycling Containers, Oil Banks & Battery Banks Replacement Pr        | 65                                               |                                                              | 65                                               | 65                                               |                                                              | 65                                               | 65                                               |                                                              | 65                                               | 573                                            |                |
| Capital Receipts - Disposals                                          | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (14)                                           |                |
| Litter Bins                                                           | 50                                               |                                                              | 50                                               | 50                                               |                                                              | 50                                               | 50                                               |                                                              | 50                                               | 315                                            |                |
| Smart Cities - Smart Waste                                            | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 342                                            |                |
| Third Party Contribution                                              | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (133)                                          |                |
| Vehicle Replacement Programme                                         | 3,000                                            |                                                              | 3,000                                            | 3,000                                            |                                                              | 3,000                                            | 3,000                                            |                                                              | 3,000                                            | 24,992                                         |                |
| Capital Receipts - Vehicle Disposals                                  | (300)                                            |                                                              | (300)                                            | (300)                                            |                                                              | (300)                                            | (300)                                            |                                                              | (300)                                            | (2,410)                                        |                |
| Crematorium - Abatement Works                                         | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 15                                             |                |
| Street Lighting Renewal - LED & Column Replacement                    | 629                                              | 310                                                          | 939                                              | 643                                              | 280                                                          | 923                                              | 661                                              | 10                                                           | 671                                              | 7,019                                          |                |
| LED Traffic Signal Replacement                                        | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 170                                            |                |
| Almondbank Flood Protection Scheme                                    | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 4                                              |                |
| Land Purchase & Development                                           | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 1,900                                          |                |
| Technology & Innovation Incubator Units                               | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 1,000                                          |                |
| <b>Sub Total</b>                                                      | <b>3,664</b>                                     | <b>310</b>                                                   | <b>3,974</b>                                     | <b>3,678</b>                                     | <b>280</b>                                                   | <b>3,958</b>                                     | <b>3,696</b>                                     | <b>10</b>                                                    | <b>3,706</b>                                     | <b>35,576</b>                                  |                |
| <b>Housing Projects</b>                                               |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |                |
| Gypsy Travellers Site Improvement Works                               | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 252                                            |                |
| Additional Gypsy Traveller Site Improvement Works                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 225                                            |                |
| Gypsy Traveller Site Community Improvement Works                      | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 125                                            |                |
| <b>Sub Total</b>                                                      | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>0</b>                                         | <b>602</b>                                     |                |
| <b>TOTAL: COMMUNITIES</b>                                             | <b>15,635</b>                                    | <b>2,512</b>                                                 | <b>18,147</b>                                    | <b>13,349</b>                                    | <b>329</b>                                                   | <b>13,678</b>                                    | <b>15,384</b>                                    | <b>54</b>                                                    | <b>15,438</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                       | <b>289,290</b> |
| <b>Health &amp; Social Care</b>                                       |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |                |
| Occupational Therapy Equipment                                        | 250                                              |                                                              | 250                                              | 250                                              |                                                              | 250                                              | 250                                              |                                                              | 250                                              | 1,998                                          |                |
| Moving & Handling Office Refurbishment                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 29                                             |                |
| Software Licences                                                     | 70                                               | (25)                                                         | 45                                               | 70                                               | (25)                                                         | 45                                               | 70                                               | (25)                                                         | 45                                               | 432                                            |                |
| Developing Supported Tenancies                                        | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 229                                            |                |
| <b>TOTAL: HEALTH &amp; SOCIAL CARE</b>                                | <b>320</b>                                       | <b>(25)</b>                                                  | <b>295</b>                                       | <b>320</b>                                       | <b>(25)</b>                                                  | <b>295</b>                                       | <b>320</b>                                       | <b>(25)</b>                                                  | <b>295</b>                                       | <b>2,688</b>                                   |                |

|                                                                                     | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2026/27<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2027/28<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 2<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Proposed Budget Adjustment<br>Report 3<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>2028/29<br>(£'000) | Revised Budget<br>Report 3<br>TOTAL<br>(£'000) |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>CORPORATE AND DEMOCRATIC SERVICES</b>                                            |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |                |
| <u>Property Services</u>                                                            |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |                |
| DDA Adaptation & Alteration Works Programme                                         | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 200                                              |                                                              | 200                                              | 150                                              |                                                              | 150                                              | 1,687                                          |                |
| Property Compliance Works Programme                                                 | 650                                              |                                                              | 650                                              | 650                                              |                                                              | 650                                              | 600                                              |                                                              | 600                                              | 5,828                                          |                |
| Capital Improvement Projects Programme                                              | 1,800                                            |                                                              | 1,800                                            | 1,900                                            |                                                              | 1,900                                            | 1,800                                            |                                                              | 1,800                                            | 14,768                                         |                |
| Pitlochry High School - Upgrade Programme                                           | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 1,067                                          |                |
| Community School of Auchterarder - Structural Improvements                          | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 1,000                                          |                |
| CO2 Monitors for Schools Programme                                                  | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 174                                            |                |
| Crieff Primary School - PV Energy Efficiency Works                                  | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 77                                             |                |
| Revenue Contribution (Salix Reserve)                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (77)                                           |                |
| Energy Conservation & Carbon Reduction Programme (PB)                               | 150                                              |                                                              | 150                                              | 150                                              |                                                              | 150                                              | 150                                              |                                                              | 150                                              | 1,139                                          |                |
| <u>Information Systems &amp; Technology</u>                                         |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |                |
| ICT Infrastructure & Replacement and Upgrade Programme                              | 3,573                                            |                                                              | 3,573                                            | 4,222                                            |                                                              | 4,222                                            | 5,037                                            |                                                              | 5,037                                            | 35,244                                         |                |
| Software Licences (Revenues & Benefits)                                             | 0                                                | 25                                                           | 25                                               | 0                                                | 25                                                           | 25                                               | 0                                                | 25                                                           | 25                                               | 201                                            |                |
| School Audio-Visual (AV) Equipment Replacement Programme                            | 365                                              |                                                              | 365                                              | 130                                              |                                                              | 130                                              | 35                                               |                                                              | 35                                               | 2,903                                          |                |
| Online/Mobile Working                                                               | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 1,358                                          |                |
| Third Party Contribution (ERDF)                                                     | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (133)                                          |                |
| Swift Social Work System Replacement                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 2,055                                          |                |
| Customer Service Blueprint                                                          | 40                                               |                                                              | 40                                               | 40                                               |                                                              | 40                                               | 19                                               |                                                              | 19                                               | 428                                            |                |
| <b>TOTAL: CORPORATE AND DEMOCRATIC SERVICES</b>                                     | <b>6,778</b>                                     | <b>25</b>                                                    | <b>6,803</b>                                     | <b>7,292</b>                                     | <b>25</b>                                                    | <b>7,317</b>                                     | <b>7,791</b>                                     | <b>25</b>                                                    | <b>7,816</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                       | <b>67,719</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL COMPOSITE NET EXPENDITURE</b>                                              | <b>28,383</b>                                    | <b>2,512</b>                                                 | <b>30,895</b>                                    | <b>26,784</b>                                    | <b>329</b>                                                   | <b>27,113</b>                                    | <b>28,404</b>                                    | <b>54</b>                                                    | <b>28,458</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                       | <b>544,205</b> |
| <small>(NET OF GRANTS, REVENUE AND 3RD PARTY CONTRIBUTIONS, AND RING FENCE)</small> |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |                |
| <b>CAPITAL RECEIPTS</b>                                                             |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                  |                                                              |                                                  |                                                |                |
| General Capital Grant - Scottish Government                                         | (12,265)                                         |                                                              | (12,265)                                         | (12,265)                                         |                                                              | (12,265)                                         | (12,265)                                         |                                                              | (12,265)                                         | (111,998)                                      |                |
| Developer Contributions                                                             | (2,600)                                          |                                                              | (2,600)                                          | (2,600)                                          |                                                              | (2,600)                                          | (2,600)                                          |                                                              | (2,600)                                          | (17,065)                                       |                |
| General Fund - Capital Receipts/Disposal                                            | (250)                                            | 0                                                            | (250)                                            | (250)                                            | 0                                                            | (250)                                            | (250)                                            | 0                                                            | (250)                                            | (2,671)                                        |                |
| Commercial Property - Capital Receipts/Disposal                                     | 0                                                | 0                                                            | 0                                                | 0                                                | 0                                                            | 0                                                | 0                                                | 0                                                            | 0                                                | (2,186)                                        |                |
| General Fund Housing Receipts                                                       | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | 0                                                |                                                              | 0                                                | (3)                                            |                |
| <b>Total: Capital Receipts</b>                                                      | <b>(15,115)</b>                                  | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>(15,115)</b>                                  | <b>(15,115)</b>                                  | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>(15,115)</b>                                  | <b>(15,115)</b>                                  | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>(15,115)</b>                                  | <b>(133,923)</b>                               |                |
| <b>Annual Composite Borrowing Requirement</b>                                       | <b>13,268</b>                                    | <b>2,512</b>                                                 | <b>15,780</b>                                    | <b>11,669</b>                                    | <b>329</b>                                                   | <b>11,998</b>                                    | <b>13,289</b>                                    | <b>54</b>                                                    | <b>13,343</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                       | <b>410,282</b> |
| <b>CAPITAL RECEIPTS BROUGHT FORWARD</b>                                             | <b>(2,946)</b>                                   | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>(2,946)</b>                                   | <b>(2,946)</b>                                   | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>(2,946)</b>                                   | <b>(2,946)</b>                                   | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>(2,946)</b>                                   | <b>(2,529)</b>                                 |                |
| <b>CAPITAL RECEIPTS CARRIED FORWARD</b>                                             | <b>2,946</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>2,946</b>                                     | <b>2,946</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>2,946</b>                                     | <b>2,946</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                     | <b>2,946</b>                                     | <b>2,946</b>                                   |                |
| <b>TOTAL NET COMPOSITE BORROWING REQUIREMENT</b>                                    | <b>13,268</b>                                    | <b>2,512</b>                                                 | <b>15,780</b>                                    | <b>11,669</b>                                    | <b>329</b>                                                   | <b>11,998</b>                                    | <b>13,289</b>                                    | <b>54</b>                                                    | <b>13,343</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                       | <b>410,699</b> |





**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL  
HRA CAPITAL INVESTMENT PROGRAMME  
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL RESOURCES AND EXPENDITURE 2021/22 to 2025/26**

|                                            | Approved Budget Report 2<br>2021/22<br>£'000 | Proposed Budget Adjustment Report 3<br>2021/22<br>£'000 | Revised Budget Report 3<br>2021/22<br>£'000 | Actual to 31-Dec-22<br>2021/22<br>£'000 | Projected Outturn Report 3<br>2021/22<br>£'000 | Approved Budget Report 2<br>2022/23<br>£'000 | Proposed Budget Adjustment Report 3<br>2022/23<br>£'000 | Revised Budget Report 3<br>2022/23<br>£'000 | Approved Budget Report 2<br>2023/24<br>£'000 | Proposed Budget Adjustment Report 3<br>2023/24<br>£'000 | Revised Budget Report 3<br>2023/24<br>£'000 | Approved Budget Report 2<br>2024/25<br>£'000 | Proposed Budget Adjustment Report 3<br>2024/25<br>£'000 | Revised Budget Report 3<br>2024/25<br>£'000 | Approved Budget Report 2<br>2025/26<br>£'000 | Proposed Budget Adjustment Report 3<br>2025/26<br>£'000 | Revised Budget Report 3<br>2025/26<br>£'000 | Revised Budget Report 3<br>TOTAL<br>£'000 |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Council House New Build Programme</b>   |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                         |                                                |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                           |
| <b>Glebe, Scone - 65 Units</b>             | 915                                          |                                                         | 915                                         | 598                                     | 915                                            | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 915                                       |
| Council Tax (Second Income)                | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                         |
| Scottish Government Subsidy                | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                         |
|                                            | 915                                          | 0                                                       | 915                                         | 598                                     | 915                                            | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 915                                       |
| <b>Milne Street, Perth - 8 Units</b>       | 179                                          |                                                         | 179                                         | 152                                     | 179                                            | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 179                                       |
| Council Tax (Second Income)                | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                         |
| Third Party Contribution (Commutated Sums) | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                         |
| Scottish Government Subsidy                | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                         |
|                                            | 179                                          | 0                                                       | 179                                         | 152                                     | 179                                            | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 179                                       |
| <b>Ardler Road, Meigle - 8 Units</b>       | 11                                           |                                                         | 11                                          | 1                                       | 11                                             | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 11                                        |
| Council Tax (Second Income)                | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                         |
| Scottish Government Subsidy                | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                         |
|                                            | 11                                           | 0                                                       | 11                                          | 1                                       | 11                                             | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 11                                        |
| <b>Huntingtower, Perth - 70 Units</b>      | 623                                          |                                                         | 623                                         | 540                                     | 623                                            | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 623                                       |
| Council Tax (Second Income)                | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                         |
| Scottish Government Subsidy                | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                         |
|                                            | 623                                          | 0                                                       | 623                                         | 540                                     | 623                                            | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 623                                       |
| <b>Fairfield, Perth</b>                    | 1,745                                        |                                                         | 1,745                                       | 3                                       | 1,745                                          | 1,291                                        |                                                         | 1,291                                       | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 3,036                                     |
| Council Tax (Second Income)                | (320)                                        |                                                         | (320)                                       |                                         | (320)                                          | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | (320)                                     |
| Scottish Government Subsidy                | (1,016)                                      |                                                         | (1,016)                                     |                                         | (1,016)                                        | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | (1,016)                                   |
|                                            | 409                                          | 0                                                       | 409                                         | 3                                       | 409                                            | 1,291                                        | 0                                                       | 1,291                                       | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 1,700                                     |
| <b>Lynedoch Road, Methven</b>              | 2                                            |                                                         | 2                                           | 15                                      | 2                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 2                                         |
| Council Tax (Second Income)                | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                         |
| Scottish Government Subsidy                | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                         |
|                                            | 2                                            | 0                                                       | 2                                           | 15                                      | 2                                              | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 2                                         |
| <b>Newburgh Road, Abernethy</b>            | 1,195                                        |                                                         | 1,195                                       | 1,082                                   | 1,195                                          | 188                                          |                                                         | 188                                         | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 1,383                                     |
| Council Tax (Second Income)                | (200)                                        |                                                         | (200)                                       | (200)                                   | (200)                                          | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | (200)                                     |
| Scottish Government Subsidy                | (401)                                        |                                                         | (401)                                       | (401)                                   | (401)                                          | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | (401)                                     |
|                                            | 594                                          | 0                                                       | 594                                         | 481                                     | 594                                            | 188                                          | 0                                                       | 188                                         | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 782                                       |
| <b>Future Developments</b>                 | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 5,545                                        |                                                         | 5,545                                       | 4,894                                        |                                                         | 4,894                                       | 5,128                                        |                                                         | 5,128                                       | 6,014                                        |                                                         | 6,014                                       | 21,581                                    |
| Council Tax (Second Income)                | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                         |
| Scottish Government Subsidy                | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                         |
|                                            | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                       | 0                                              | 5,545                                        | 0                                                       | 5,545                                       | 4,894                                        | 0                                                       | 4,894                                       | 5,128                                        | 0                                                       | 5,128                                       | 6,014                                        | 0                                                       | 6,014                                       | 21,581                                    |
| <b>Total Council House New Build</b>       | <b>2,733</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>2,733</b>                                | <b>1,790</b>                            | <b>2,733</b>                                   | <b>7,024</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>7,024</b>                                | <b>4,894</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>4,894</b>                                | <b>5,128</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>5,128</b>                                | <b>6,014</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>6,014</b>                                | <b>25,793</b>                             |
| <b>Increase in Council House Stock</b>     |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                         |                                                |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                           |
| Council House Buy-Backs                    | 2,334                                        | 277                                                     | 2,611                                       | 3,052                                   | 2,611                                          | 833                                          | (277)                                                   | 556                                         | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 3,167                                     |
| Scottish Government Subsidy                | (1,050)                                      |                                                         | (1,050)                                     | (875)                                   | (1,050)                                        | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | 0                                            | 0                                                       | 0                                           | (1,050)                                   |
|                                            | <b>1,284</b>                                 | <b>277</b>                                              | <b>1,561</b>                                | <b>2,177</b>                            | <b>1,561</b>                                   | <b>833</b>                                   | <b>(277)</b>                                            | <b>556</b>                                  | <b>0</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>0</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>2,117</b>                              |
| Lock-ups and Garage Sites                  | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 50                                           |                                                         | 50                                          | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 50                                        |

|                                                                       | Approved Budget Report 2<br>2021/22<br>£'000 | Proposed Budget Adjustment Report 3<br>2021/22<br>£'000 | Revised Budget Report 3<br>2021/22<br>£'000 | Actual to 31-Dec-22<br>2021/22<br>£'000 | Projected Outturn Report 3<br>2021/22<br>£'000 | Approved Budget Report 2<br>2022/23<br>£'000 | Proposed Budget Adjustment Report 3<br>2022/23<br>£'000 | Revised Budget Report 3<br>2022/23<br>£'000 | Approved Budget Report 2<br>2023/24<br>£'000 | Proposed Budget Adjustment Report 3<br>2023/24<br>£'000 | Revised Budget Report 3<br>2023/24<br>£'000 | Approved Budget Report 2<br>2024/25<br>£'000 | Proposed Budget Adjustment Report 3<br>2024/25<br>£'000 | Revised Budget Report 3<br>2024/25<br>£'000 | Approved Budget Report 2<br>2025/26<br>£'000 | Proposed Budget Adjustment Report 3<br>2025/26<br>£'000 | Revised Budget Report 3<br>2025/26<br>£'000 | Revised Budget Report 3<br>TOTAL<br>£'000 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Standard Delivery Plan</b>                                         |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                         |                                                |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                           |
| Central Heating and Rewiring Works<br>- less Third Party Contribution | 1,240<br>(435)                               |                                                         | 1,240<br>(435)                              | 652<br>(279)                            | 1,240<br>(435)                                 | 0<br>0                                       |                                                         | 0<br>0                                      | 0<br>0                                       |                                                         | 0<br>0                                      | 0<br>0                                       |                                                         | 0<br>0                                      | 0<br>0                                       |                                                         | 0<br>0                                      | 1,240<br>(435)                            |
| Rewiring, Infrastructure & Property Refurbishment                     | 44                                           | 48                                                      | 92                                          | 96                                      | 92                                             | 1,000                                        |                                                         | 1,000                                       | 1,000                                        |                                                         | 1,000                                       | 1,749                                        | (48)                                                    | 1,701                                       | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 3,793                                     |
| Triple Glazing                                                        | 268                                          |                                                         | 268                                         | 201                                     | 268                                            | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 268                                       |
| Controlled Door Entry                                                 | 37                                           |                                                         | 37                                          | 3                                       | 37                                             | 10                                           |                                                         | 10                                          | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 30                                           |                                                         | 30                                          | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 77                                        |
| Kitchen Modernisation Programme                                       | 270                                          |                                                         | 270                                         | 42                                      | 270                                            | 632                                          |                                                         | 632                                         | 1,332                                        |                                                         | 1,332                                       | 1,504                                        |                                                         | 1,504                                       | 625                                          |                                                         | 625                                         | 4,363                                     |
| Bathroom Modernisation Programme                                      | 617                                          |                                                         | 617                                         | 373                                     | 617                                            | 600                                          |                                                         | 600                                         | 565                                          |                                                         | 565                                         | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 1,782                                     |
| External Fabric<br>- less Third Party Contribution                    | 1,703<br>0                                   |                                                         | 1,703<br>0                                  | 625<br>(1)                              | 1,703<br>0                                     | 1,311<br>0                                   |                                                         | 1,311<br>0                                  | 1,098<br>0                                   |                                                         | 1,098<br>0                                  | 528<br>0                                     |                                                         | 528<br>0                                    | 625<br>0                                     |                                                         | 625<br>0                                    | 5,265<br>0                                |
| Energy Efficiency                                                     | 535                                          |                                                         | 535                                         | 85                                      | 535                                            | 83                                           |                                                         | 83                                          | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 875                                          |                                                         | 875                                         | 625                                          |                                                         | 625                                         | 2,118                                     |
| Multi Storey Flats                                                    | 2,331                                        |                                                         | 2,331                                       | 1                                       | 2,331                                          | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 2,331                                     |
| Environmental Improvements                                            | 293                                          |                                                         | 293                                         | 10                                      | 293                                            | 334                                          |                                                         | 334                                         | 333                                          |                                                         | 333                                         | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 960                                       |
| Fire Precaution Measures                                              | 1,733                                        |                                                         | 1,733                                       | 1,325                                   | 1,733                                          | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 1,733                                     |
| Sound Insulation                                                      | 5                                            |                                                         | 5                                           | 5                                       | 5                                              | 141                                          |                                                         | 141                                         | 162                                          |                                                         | 162                                         | 100                                          |                                                         | 100                                         | 42                                           |                                                         | 42                                          | 450                                       |
| Structural                                                            | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 438                                          |                                                         | 438                                         | 458                                          |                                                         | 458                                         | 250                                          |                                                         | 250                                         | 104                                          |                                                         | 104                                         | 1,250                                     |
| SHQS Future Developments                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 9,050                                        |                                                         | 9,050                                       | 9,050                                     |
| <b>Total Standard Delivery Plan</b>                                   | <b>8,641</b>                                 | <b>48</b>                                               | <b>8,689</b>                                | <b>3,138</b>                            | <b>8,689</b>                                   | <b>4,549</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>4,549</b>                                | <b>4,948</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>4,948</b>                                | <b>5,036</b>                                 | <b>(48)</b>                                             | <b>4,988</b>                                | <b>11,071</b>                                | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>11,071</b>                               | <b>34,245</b>                             |
| <b>Other Investment in Council House Stock</b>                        |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                         |                                                |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                           |
| Total Major Adaptations to Council House Stock                        | 62                                           |                                                         | 62                                          | 50                                      | 62                                             | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 100                                          |                                                         | 100                                         | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 162                                       |
| Balmoral Road, Rattray, Refurbishment (3 Units)                       | 275                                          |                                                         | 275                                         | 2                                       | 275                                            | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 275                                       |
| Anchor House, Rannoch Road, Perth - Conversion (5 Ur                  | 123                                          |                                                         | 123                                         | 34                                      | 123                                            | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 123                                       |
| 149-151 Dunkeld Road, Perth<br>- Government Grant                     | 498<br>(14)                                  |                                                         | 498<br>(14)                                 | 318<br>(14)                             | 498<br>(14)                                    | 0<br>0                                       |                                                         | 0<br>0                                      | 0<br>0                                       |                                                         | 0<br>0                                      | 0<br>0                                       |                                                         | 0<br>0                                      | 0<br>0                                       |                                                         | 0<br>0                                      | 498<br>(14)                               |
| St.Catherine's Square Redevelopment                                   | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           |                                         | 0                                              | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 2,991                                        |                                                         | 2,991                                       | 402                                          |                                                         | 402                                         | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 3,393                                     |
| Shops & Offices                                                       | 139                                          |                                                         | 139                                         | 3                                       | 139                                            | 70                                           |                                                         | 70                                          | 50                                           |                                                         | 50                                          | 50                                           |                                                         | 50                                          | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 309                                       |
| Greyfriars and Satellite Sites                                        | 34                                           |                                                         | 34                                          |                                         | 34                                             | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 50                                           |                                                         | 50                                          | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 84                                        |
| Sheltered Housing                                                     | 34                                           |                                                         | 34                                          |                                         | 34                                             | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 18                                           |                                                         | 18                                          | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 52                                        |
| General Capital Works                                                 | 83                                           |                                                         | 83                                          | 4                                       | 83                                             | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 83                                        |
| Upgrade and Replacements to Lifts Programme                           | 143                                          |                                                         | 143                                         |                                         | 143                                            | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 143                                       |
| ICT Expenditure                                                       | 182                                          |                                                         | 182                                         | 18                                      | 182                                            | 50                                           |                                                         | 50                                          | 50                                           |                                                         | 50                                          | 50                                           |                                                         | 50                                          | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 332                                       |
| Mortgage to Rent                                                      | 75                                           |                                                         | 75                                          |                                         | 75                                             | 50                                           |                                                         | 50                                          | 50                                           |                                                         | 50                                          | 50                                           |                                                         | 50                                          | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 225                                       |
| <b>Total Other Investment in Council House Stock</b>                  | <b>1,634</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>1,634</b>                                | <b>415</b>                              | <b>1,634</b>                                   | <b>170</b>                                   | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>170</b>                                  | <b>3,141</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>3,141</b>                                | <b>720</b>                                   | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>720</b>                                  | <b>0</b>                                     | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>0</b>                                    | <b>5,665</b>                              |
| <b>Total Net Expenditure</b>                                          | <b>14,292</b>                                | <b>325</b>                                              | <b>14,617</b>                               | <b>7,520</b>                            | <b>14,617</b>                                  | <b>12,576</b>                                | <b>(277)</b>                                            | <b>12,299</b>                               | <b>12,983</b>                                | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>12,983</b>                               | <b>10,934</b>                                | <b>(48)</b>                                             | <b>10,886</b>                               | <b>17,085</b>                                | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>17,085</b>                               | <b>67,870</b>                             |
| <b>Income</b>                                                         |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                         |                                                |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                              |                                                         |                                             |                                           |
| CAPITAL RECEIPTS                                                      | (74)                                         |                                                         | (74)                                        | (28)                                    | (74)                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | 0                                            |                                                         | 0                                           | (74)                                      |
| CFCR                                                                  | (2,201)                                      | 54                                                      | (2,147)                                     |                                         | (2,147)                                        | (3,341)                                      |                                                         | (3,341)                                     | (3,611)                                      |                                                         | (3,611)                                     | (4,036)                                      |                                                         | (4,036)                                     | (4,414)                                      |                                                         | (4,414)                                     | (17,549)                                  |
| <b>TOTAL BORROWING REQUIREMENT</b>                                    | <b>12,017</b>                                | <b>379</b>                                              | <b>12,396</b>                               | <b>7,492</b>                            | <b>12,396</b>                                  | <b>9,235</b>                                 | <b>(277)</b>                                            | <b>8,958</b>                                | <b>9,372</b>                                 | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>9,372</b>                                | <b>6,898</b>                                 | <b>(48)</b>                                             | <b>6,850</b>                                | <b>12,671</b>                                | <b>0</b>                                                | <b>12,671</b>                               | <b>50,247</b>                             |

**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**

**Strategic Policy & Resources Committee**

**2 February 2022**

**TREASURY ACTIVITY AND COMPLIANCE REPORT  
2021/22 QUARTER 3**

**Report by the Head of Finance**  
(Report No. 22/26)

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

The purpose of this report is to update the Committee on the Treasury Activity for the quarter ending 31st December 2021 and to report on compliance with the Council's Treasury Management Policy Statement (TMPS); Treasury Management Practices (TMPs); the Investment Strategy and the Prudential Indicators for the same period.

**1. BACKGROUND / MAIN ISSUES**

- 1.1 Treasury Management Practice 6 (TMP 6 - Reporting Requirements & Management Information Arrangements) requires that Loans Fund borrowing and investment activities are reported quarterly. This report covers the third quarter of the financial year for the period 1 October to 31 December 2021.

**2. ECONOMIC BACKGROUND**

- 2.1 The Bank of England's Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) increased the UK Bank Base Rate from 0.10% to 0.25% on 15 December 2021 whilst maintaining the Quantitative Easing programme at £895 billion. The increase in the Bank Base Rate was mainly in response to rising inflation pressures, however it had not been anticipated until early in 2022 due to the continued threat of Covid-19 from the Omicron variant. UK Gross Domestic Product (GDP) increased by 1.1% over the quarter to September 2021.
- 2.2 UK Consumer Price Inflation including housing costs (CPIH) rose to 5.1% in the 12 months to November 2021. It was the highest rate since September 2011, due to rising energy prices and supply chain disruptions. This contributed to the increase in base rate.
- 2.3 Internationally, economic data from both Europe and the US also indicated rising inflation amid continued economic recovery from the pandemic.
- 2.4 The Public Works Loan Board's (PWLB) certainty fixed interest rates for the quarter, which are based on yields on UK gilts, are shown in the graph at Appendix I. PWLB borrowing rates showed significant volatility over the quarter and longer-term rates fell steadily with the onset of the Omicron Covid variant causing uncertainty for economic growth. The 50-year long-term borrowing rate fell to a historical low in December 2021. However, with the increase in base rate, inflationary pressures and only limited restrictions introduced by the UK and devolved governments, the longer-term rates increased by the quarter-end but remained lower than at the start of the quarter. The movement in rates was smaller for borrowing of shorter duration, with rates up to 10 years ending the quarter higher than at the start.

### 3. TREASURY ACTIVITY

3.1 A summary of the Council's treasury position and transactions is shown at Appendix II. The main activities are detailed below.

3.2 During the quarter there were 4 new long-term fixed rate PWLB maturity Loans borrowed totalling £90 million and summarised in the following table:

| Date        | Amount (£) | Interest Rate (%) | Duration (Years) |
|-------------|------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 16 Nov 2021 | 25,000,000 | 1.51              | 50               |
| 3 Dec 2021  | 25,000,000 | 1.46              | 49.5             |
| 3 Dec 2021  | 25,000,000 | 1.46              | 50               |
| 15 Dec 2021 | 15,000,000 | 1.26              | 50               |

3.3 These loans are required to fund the Capital programme. Whilst there is no requirement for borrowing in the current year, these loans were taken out in the context of an estimated borrowing requirement in excess of £100 million in 2022/23. With PWLB rates reaching historic lows, these loans give estimated savings in interest of £728,000 per annum against forecast interest rates in future years.

3.4 Over the quarter the Council's total long-term debt increased from £528.8 million at an average interest rate of 2.74% to £618.8 million at an average interest rate of 2.55%. There was no requirement for short-term borrowing to manage daily cashflows over the quarter.

3.5 Common Good and Charitable Fund balances held on fixed deposit within the Loans Fund remained at £2.169 million, with the average interest rate paid unchanged at 0.10%. Funds held from associated bodies and organisations decreased from £3.541 million to £3.368 million over the quarter, in line with their own cash flow requirements, whilst the average rate paid on these funds remained at 0.18%, in accordance with the approved Temporary Loan policy.

3.6 Short term cashflow surpluses are invested in a mixture of fixed term deposits, instant access accounts, notice accounts and money market funds. All investments were made in accordance with the approved Investment Strategy and Permitted Investments.

#### **Fixed Term Deposits**

3.7 Cashflow surpluses which arise during the year and which are not immediately required are generally invested in fixed term deposits for periods of up to 12 months, or up to 3 years where cashflow requirements allow.

3.8 There were 13 fixed rate deposits made in the quarter for an average amount of £7.3 million at an average interest rate of 0.36% and for an average term of 180 days. Fixed deposit activity increased over the quarter following the PWLB borrowing that was undertaken, whilst interest rates improved with the increase in the bank base rate and the expectation of further increases to follow early in 2023. Subsequently, with the increase in interest rates, fixed deposits for shorter periods (1 to 6 months) are now giving higher returns than many notice accounts.

## **Investments for Daily Cashflow Requirements**

- 3.9 Cashflow surpluses which are required for more immediate needs are invested in the Council's instant access, notice deposit accounts and money market funds. These investment transactions in the quarter can be summarised as follows:
- The daily average amount of such funds over the quarter increased from £9.8million in the last quarter to £10.8 million in the current quarter.
  - The average interest rate achieved on these accounts over the quarter decreased from 0.23% to 0.15%. Instant access facilities were used over the quarter to meet day-to-day cashflow requirements. However, the interest rate on such facilities remains low at 0.01%.
- 3.10 The total amount of investments outstanding at the end of the quarter increased, closing at £260.5 million compared to £203 million at the end of the last quarter. The overall average rate of interest on the investments outstanding reduced from 0.42% at the end of the previous quarter to 0.38% at the end of the current quarter. This reduction reflects the contraction in local authority lending which had previously generated higher returns and the move in the current quarter to fixed deposit activity for shorter periods to allow funds to be reinvested should interest rates rise further.
- 3.11 Total investment income generated on the investments undertaken during the quarter was £356,692 (£74,750 in the quarter ended 30 September 2021). This measure reflects the total return on the investment activity undertaken in each quarter and is significantly higher in the current quarter compared to last quarter as more funds were available to invest.
- 3.12 All of the above investment activities are consistent with the Council's current investment strategy and cashflow requirements.

## **4. COMPLIANCE**

- 4.1 For the quarter ending 31 December 2021, there were no breaches in compliance with the Council's approved Treasury Management Policy Statement, Treasury Management Practices (TMP's) or lending limits as detailed in TMP 4 (Approved Instruments, Methods & Techniques).
- 4.2 TMP4 also requires that a working list of specific approved counterparties (including lending limits) is maintained by the Head of Finance. This list is continuously reviewed and updated for any movements in credit ratings and other relevant factors including press coverage or emerging issues. Appendix III shows the list of approved counterparties, based on the current lending policy, as at January 2022.

- 4.3 A further requirement of TMP4 is to measure cashflow performance, which is expressed as the average closing cleared bank balance for the period. For the quarter ending 31 December 2021 the average closing cleared bank balance was £35,000 in credit.

## **5. INVESTMENT STRATEGY COMPLIANCE AND PERFORMANCE**

- 5.1 The Treasury Investment Strategy for 2021/22 was approved by the Council at its meeting on 31 March 2021 (report 21/42 refers).
- 5.2 In the current quarter the actual level of investments peaked at £294.149 million on 16 December 2021 and reduced to £260.5 million by the end of the quarter. The average daily investment balance over the quarter was £233.232 million, which increased from an average of £203.095 million in the previous quarter and £233.1 million in the same quarter of last year. These variations reflect the new long-term PWLB borrowing in the current quarter.
- 5.3 As the Council has undertaken long-term borrowing of £90 million in the quarter, it is anticipated that the investment balances will increase in the short term before gradually reducing (subject to daily fluctuations) over the next few years as the Capital programme accelerates, and in line with forecast cashflows.
- 5.4 The Investment Strategy was applied in full over the quarter, with liquidity being maintained using instant access accounts, notice accounts and money market funds as detailed in Section 3.9 above. There were no other risks identified in the quarter.
- 5.5 The Investment Strategy also incorporates investments held by the Common Good Funds. All such investments during the quarter were with the Council's Loans Fund. The only Council funds held by external fund managers relate to Council administered Charitable Trusts and are, therefore, not covered by this Investment Strategy.
- 5.6 The budgeted income in 2021/22 for Commercial Property investments is £1,819,000 whilst the latest projection for the year is £1,849,000. There were no new property investments entered into during the quarter.

## **6. PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS**

- 6.1 Revised Prudential Indicators for 2020/21 to 2028/29 were approved by the Council at the meeting on 7 October 2020 (report 20/179 refers) as part of the Annual Treasury & Investment Strategy report. These indicators will be reviewed for consideration by elected members as part of the forthcoming update of the Treasury Strategy following approval of the Capital Budget in February.
- 6.2 The latest estimates of the Prudential Indicators, in line with the Council's current approved Capital Budget and Capital Financing (borrowing) requirements, are shown at Appendix IV.

- 6.3 The indicator for Financing Costs remain at a relatively low level as a result of continuing low interest rates, as well as pro-active treasury management. They also reflect the current estimates for new borrowing each year and the latest forecast for interest rates. As a result, they fluctuate within a relatively narrow range each year, reflecting a stable budgetary position. However, the Council's estimated total Financing Costs are on an increasing trend over the longer term, reflecting the increase in budgeted levels of Capital expenditure funded by borrowing, as well as interest rates being expected to rise over the coming years.
- 6.4 The movements in estimated Capital Expenditure and the Capital Financing Requirement reflect movements on the Composite Capital and Housing Investment programmes approved by the Council. Current estimates have increased following significant slippage during the lockdown restrictions last year carrying over into the current programme. In addition, the Council approved additional borrowing of £35.4 million at its meeting on 6 October 2021 (report 21/181 refers).
- 6.5 As a result of the additional borrowing, it is anticipated that the current borrowing Authorised Limit of £900,000,000 will be breached by 2024/25. In order to deliver the current Capital Programme, this Limit will require to be increased by the Council to around £970,000,000 when considering the Annual Treasury Strategy at its meeting on 9 March 2022. Increasing the Limit at this time would give the Council more flexibility over the timing of new borrowing, for example when interest rates were low or if capital expenditure levels increased in the short-term following the easing of Covid-19 restrictions.

## **7. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

- 7.1 The Bank of England's MPC increased the Bank Base Rate to 0.25% in December 2021 in response to rising inflation. PWLB rates for long term borrowing fell to historic low levels in the quarter as the Omicron variant emerged creating uncertainty over economic activity. Consequently, the Council undertook £90 million of PWLB borrowing at an average rate of 1.44% and for an average of 49.9 years. There was no short-term borrowing over the quarter.
- 7.2 Investment activity in the quarter required the use of instant access, notice accounts and money market funds to meet short term liquidity requirements. There was increased use of fixed rate deposits as rates improved and following the PWLB borrowing. Therefore, the total level of investments increased over the quarter.
- 7.3 The Council adhered to its Investment Strategy and policies throughout the quarter, with no breaches in compliance. However, the Council will need to consider increasing the Authorised Limit for borrowing in order to deliver the current Capital Programme.

- 7.4 It is recommended that the Committee notes the content of this report, which is submitted in accordance with the Council's approved Treasury Management Practices.

**Author(s)**

| <b>Name</b>   | <b>Designation</b> | <b>Contact Details</b>                                           |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| John Jennings | Senior Accountant  | <a href="mailto:CHXFinance@pkc.gov.uk">CHXFinance@pkc.gov.uk</a> |

**Approved**

| <b>Name</b>       | <b>Designation</b>      | <b>Date</b>     |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Stewart MacKenzie | Head of Finance         | 25 January 2022 |
| Karen Donaldson   | Chief Operating Officer | 25 January 2022 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.</p> |
| <p>You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                            |



## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                       | <b>Yes / None</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement           | None              |
| Corporate Plan                                      | Yes               |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                        |                   |
| Financial                                           | Yes               |
| Workforce                                           | No                |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)              | No                |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                  |                   |
| Equality Impact Assessment                          | Yes               |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                  | Yes               |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental) | Yes               |
| Legal and Governance                                | None              |
| Risk                                                | None              |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                 |                   |
| Internal                                            | Yes               |
| External                                            | None              |
| <b>Communication</b>                                |                   |
| Communications Plan                                 | None              |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Corporate Plan

1.1 The Council's Corporate Plan 2018 – 2023 lays out five outcome focussed strategic objectives which provide clear strategic direction, inform decisions at a corporate and service level and shape resources allocation. They are as follows:

- (i) Giving every child the best start in life;
- (ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens;
- (iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy;
- (iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives; and
- (v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations.

1.2 This report relates to all these objectives.

### 2. Resource Implications

#### Financial

2.1 There are no direct financial implications arising from this report other than those reported within the body of the main report.

### Workforce

- 2.2 There are no direct workforce implications arising from this report.

### Asset Management (land, property, IT)

- 2.3 There are no direct asset management implications arising from this report other than those reported within the body of the main report.

## **3 Assessments**

### Equality Impact Assessment

- 3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups. Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allows the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.
- 3.2 The information contained within this report has been considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment process (EqIA) and has been assessed as **not relevant** for the purposes of EqIA.

### Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 3.3 The Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 places a duty on the Council to identify and assess the environmental consequences of its proposals.
- 3.4 The information contained within this report has been considered under the Act. However, no action is required as the Act does not apply to the matters presented in this report.

### Sustainability

- 3.5 Under the provisions of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 the Council has to discharge its duties in a way which contributes to the achievement of sustainable development. In terms of the Climate Change Act, the Council has a general duty to demonstrate its commitment to sustainability and the community, environmental and economic impacts of its actions.
- 3.6 The information contained within this report has been considered under the Act. However, no action is required as the Act does not apply to the matters presented in this report.

## **4. Consultation**

- 4.1 The Chief Executive and the Council's Treasury advisors, Link Asset Services, have been consulted in the preparation of this report.

## **2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

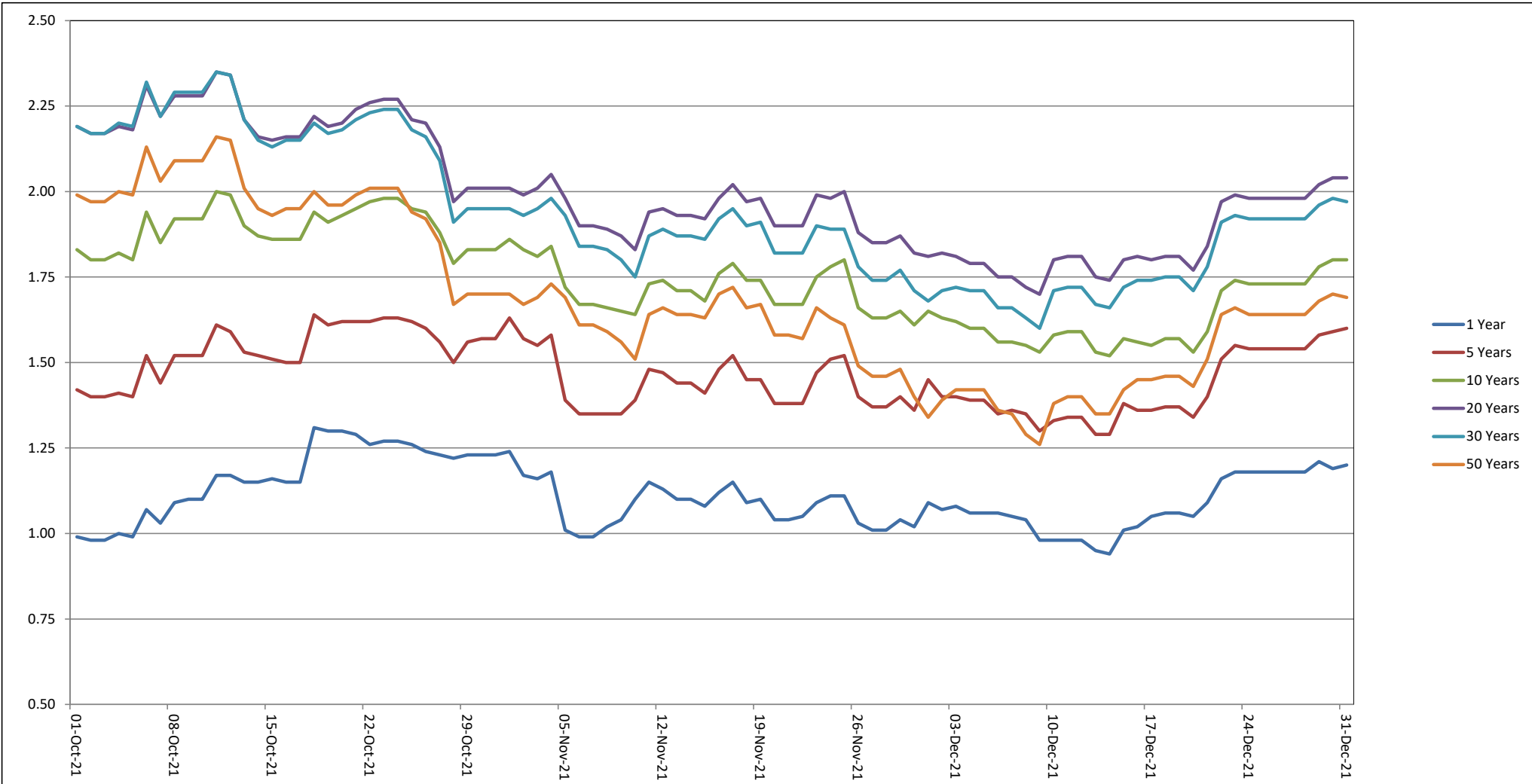
- 2.1 No background papers, as defined by Section 50D of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (other than any containing confidential or exempt information) were relied on to any material extent in preparing the above report.

## **3. APPENDICES**

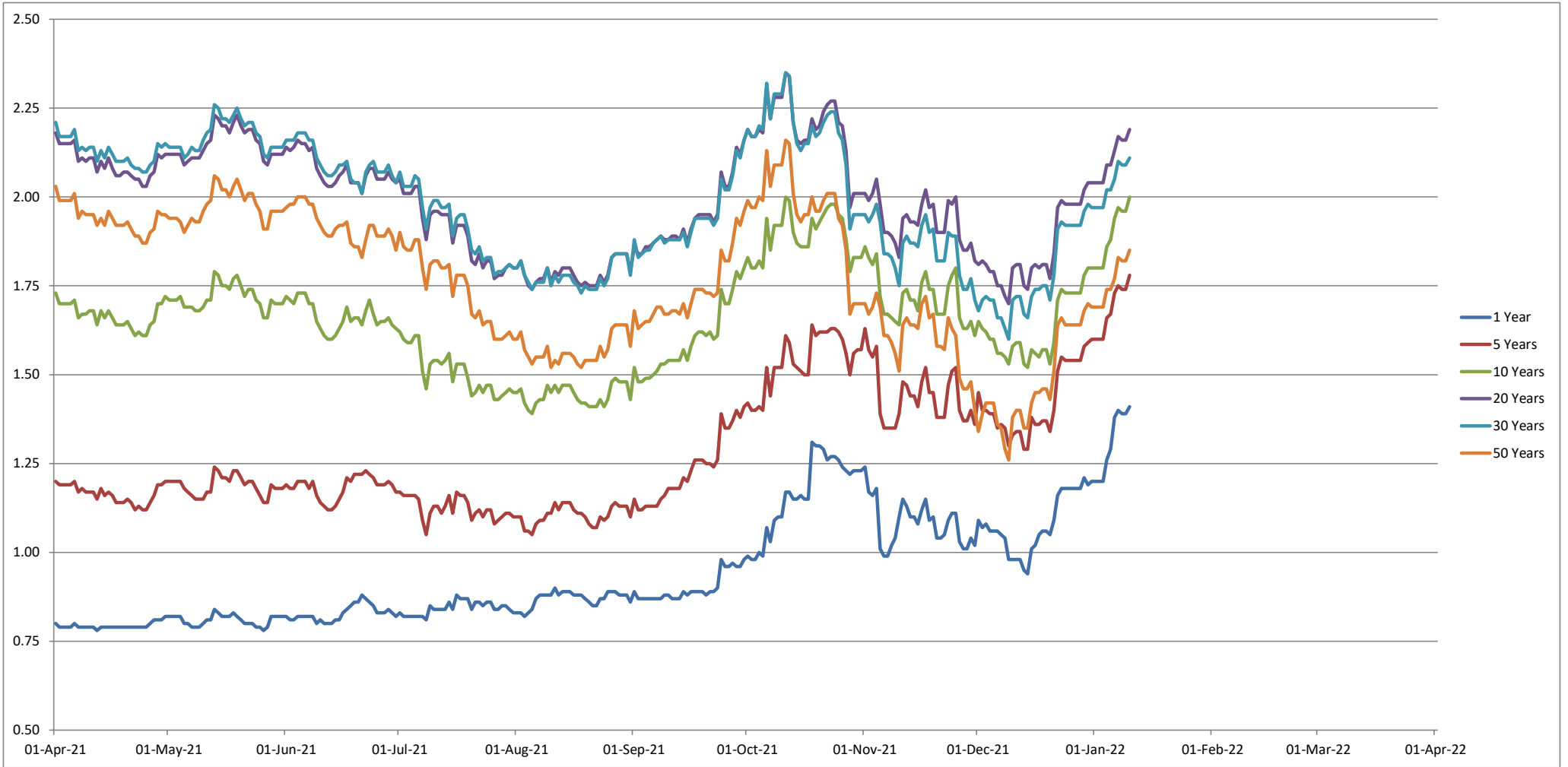
- Appendix I – PWLB Fixed Maturity Interest Rates from 1 October to 31 December 2021.
- Appendix II – Summary of the Treasury Position and Transactions from 1 October to 31 December 2021.
- Appendix III – Approved Investment Counterparty List
- Appendix IV – Monitoring of Prudential Indicators – Quarter ending 31 December 2021



**PWLB Fixed Maturity Interest Rates  
From 1st October to 31st December 2021  
(Certainty Rate)**



**PWLB INTEREST RATES 2020/21**  
**(Certainty Rates)**



**SUMMARY OF THE TREASURY POSITION AND TRANSACTIONS**  
**1 OCTOBER TO 31 DECEMBER 2021**

**1 LONG TERM BORROWING**

**(a) Long Term Borrowing 1st October to 31st December 2021**

|                       | <u>No.</u> | <u>Average<br/>Rate (%)</u> | <u>Average<br/>Life (years)</u> | <u>Amount<br/>(£)</u> |
|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| PWLB - Maturity Loans | 4          | 1.44%                       | 49.9                            | 90,000,000            |
|                       | <u>4</u>   | <u>1.44%</u>                | <u>49.9</u>                     | <u>90,000,000</u>     |

**(b) Long Term Debt Repayments 1st October to 31st December 2021**

|      | <u>No.</u> | <u>Average<br/>Rate (%)</u> | <u>Amount<br/>(£)</u> |
|------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| None | 0          | 0.00%                       | 0                     |
|      | <u>0</u>   | <u>0.00%</u>                | <u>0</u>              |

**(c) Long Term Debt Outstanding**

|                             | <u>Outstanding<br/>30-Sep-21<br/>£</u> | <u>Average<br/>Rate</u> | <u>Outstanding<br/>31-Dec-21<br/>£</u> | <u>Average<br/>Rate</u> |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Public Works Loan Board     | 485,500,000                            | 2.58%                   | 575,500,000                            | 2.40%                   |
| Money Market Loans (LOBO's) | 43,200,000                             | 4.59%                   | 43,200,000                             | 4.59%                   |
| Other Long Term Debt        | 140,000                                | 0.00%                   | 140,000                                | 0.00%                   |
| TOTAL                       | <u>528,840,000</u>                     | <u>2.74%</u>            | <u>618,840,000</u>                     | <u>2.55%</u>            |

**2 SHORT TERM BORROWING**

**(a) Short Term Market Borrowing - 1st October to 31st December 2021**

|                     | <u>No.</u> | <u>Average<br/>Amount (£)</u> | <u>Average<br/>Rate (%)</u> | <u>Average<br/>Term (Days)</u> | <u>Interest<br/>(£)</u> |
|---------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Temporary Borrowing | 0          | 0                             | 0.00%                       | 0                              | 0.00                    |
|                     | <u>0</u>   | <u>0</u>                      | <u>0.00%</u>                | <u>0</u>                       | <u>0.00</u>             |

**(b) Short Term Borrowing Outstanding**

|                                  | <u>Outstanding<br/>30-Sep-21<br/>£</u> | <u>Average<br/>Rate</u> | <u>Outstanding<br/>31-Dec-21<br/>£</u> | <u>Average<br/>Rate</u> |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Market Borrowing                 | 0                                      | 0.00%                   | 0                                      | 0.00%                   |
| Common Good and Charitable Funds | 2,169,235                              | 0.10%                   | 2,169,254                              | 0.10%                   |
| Local Trusts & Investors         | 3,541,170                              | 0.18%                   | 3,368,431                              | 0.18%                   |
| TOTAL                            | <u>5,710,405</u>                       | <u>0.15%</u>            | <u>5,537,685</u>                       | <u>0.15%</u>            |

**SUMMARY OF THE TREASURY POSITION AND TRANSACTIONS**  
**1 OCTOBER TO 31 DECEMBER 2021**

**APPENDIX II**

**3 INVESTMENTS**

**(a) Investment Transactions - 1st October to 31st December 2021**

| <u>Fixed Deposits &amp; Investments</u> | <u>No.</u> | <u>Average Amount (£)</u> | <u>Average Rate (%)</u> | <u>Average Term (Days)</u> | <u>Total Interest (£)</u> |
|-----------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Banks                                   | 4          | 7,500,000                 | 0.79%                   | 364                        | 235,458.22                |
| Foreign Banks and Institutions          | 9          | 7,222,222                 | 0.17%                   | 94                         | 32,824.66                 |
|                                         | <u>13</u>  | <u>7,307,692</u>          | <u>0.36%</u>            | <u>180</u>                 | <u>268,282.88</u>         |

| <u>Instant/Notice Accounts &amp; Money Market Funds</u> | <u>Average Amount (£)</u> | <u>Average Rate (%)</u> | <u>Total Interest (£)</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Instant Access/Notice accounts                          | 11,222,229                | 0.16%                   | 87,258.11                 |
| Money Market Funds                                      | 8,223,214                 | 0.04%                   | 1,151.00                  |
|                                                         | <u>10,843,975</u>         | <u>0.15%</u>            | <u>88,409.11</u>          |

**(b) Investments Outstanding**

|                                | <u>Outstanding 30-Sep-21</u> | <u>Average Rate</u> | <u>Outstanding 31-Dec-21</u> | <u>Average Rate</u> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
|                                | £                            |                     | £                            |                     |
| UK Banks                       | 108,068,373                  | 0.34%               | 148,982,611                  | 0.36%               |
| Foreign Banks and Institutions | 5,000,000                    | 0.21%               | 45,000,000                   | 0.18%               |
| Money Market Funds             | 20,000,000                   | 0.20%               | 11,525,000                   | 0.09%               |
| Other Local Authorities        | 70,000,000                   | 0.63%               | 55,000,000                   | 0.66%               |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                   | <u>203,068,373</u>           | <u>0.42%</u>        | <u>260,507,611</u>           | <u>0.38%</u>        |



|                                                                                                             | <u>Country</u> | <u>Fitch Credit Rating</u> | <u>CDS Range</u> | <u>Maximum Lending</u> | <u>Note (2)</u>        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Category 1 - Principal UK Clearing Banks - 40% Investment total (or £20M per Counterparty if higher)</b> |                |                            |                  |                        |                        |
| (Minimum rating required Fitch A, F1)                                                                       |                |                            |                  |                        |                        |
| Bank of Scotland (RFB) (5)                                                                                  | UK             | A+, F1                     | In range         | 6 months               | £80million Group limit |
| Barclays Bank plc (NRFB) (5)                                                                                | UK             | A+, F1                     | No data          | 6 months               |                        |
| Barclays Bank plc (RFB) (5)                                                                                 | UK             | A+, F1                     | In range         | 6 months               |                        |
| Goldman Sachs International Bank                                                                            | UK             | A+, F1                     | In range         | 12 months              |                        |
| Handelsbanken plc                                                                                           | UK             | AA, F1+                    | No data          | 12 months              |                        |
| HSBC Bank plc (NRFB)                                                                                        | UK             | AA-, F1+                   | In range         | 12 months              |                        |
| HSBC Bank plc (RFB)                                                                                         | UK             | AA-, F1+                   | No data          | 12 months              |                        |
| Lloyds Bank Corporate Markets Plc (NRFB)                                                                    | UK             | A+, F1                     | No data          | 6 months               | £80million Group limit |
| Lloyds Banking Group plc (RFB)                                                                              | UK             | A+, F1                     | In range         | 6 months               | £80million Group limit |
| NatWest Markets Plc (NRFB)                                                                                  | UK             | A+, F1                     | In range         | 6 months               |                        |
| Royal Bank of Scotland plc (RFB) (inc Nat West) (3) (4)                                                     | UK             | A+, F1                     | Nationalised     | 12 months              | Sovereign Rating AA    |
| Santander UK plc (inc Cater Allen)                                                                          | UK             | A+, F1                     | No data          | 6 months               |                        |
| Standard Chartered Bank                                                                                     | UK             | A+, F1                     | In range         | 6 months               |                        |
| Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation Europe Ltd                                                              | UK             | A, F1                      | In range         | 6 months               |                        |

**Category 2 - Foreign Banks & Institutions - 25% Investment total (or £10M per Counterparty if higher)**

(Minimum rating required Fitch A, F1)

|                                                   |             |          |          |           |                      |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| Australia and New Zealand (ANZ) Banking Group Ltd | Aus         | A+, F1+  | In range | 12 months |                      |
| Commonwealth Bank of Australia                    | Aus         | A+, F1+  | In range | 12 months |                      |
| Macquarie Bank Ltd                                | Aus         | A, F1    | No data  | 6 months  |                      |
| National Australia Bank Ltd                       | Aus         | A+, F1+  | In range | 12 months |                      |
| Westpac Banking Corporation                       | Aus         | A+, F1+  | In range | 12 months |                      |
| BNP Paribas Fortis Bank                           | Belgium     | A+, F1   | No data  | 1 month   | Sovereign Rating AA- |
| KBC Bank                                          | Belgium     | A+, F1   | No data  | 1 month   | Sovereign Rating AA- |
| Bank of Montreal                                  | Can         | AA-, F1+ | No data  | 12 months |                      |
| Bank of Nova Scotia                               | Can         | AA-, F1+ | No data  | 12 months |                      |
| Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce                | Can         | AA-, F1+ | No data  | 12 months |                      |
| National Bank of Canada                           | Can         | A+, F1   | No data  | 6 months  |                      |
| Royal Bank of Canada                              | Can         | AA, F1+  | No data  | 12 months |                      |
| Toronto Dominion Bank                             | Can         | AA-, F1+ | No data  | 12 months |                      |
| Danske Bank                                       | Denmark     | A, F1    | In range | 6 months  |                      |
| Nordea Bank Finland plc                           | Finland     | AA-, F1+ | No data  | 1 month   | Sovereign Rating AA+ |
| BNP Paribas                                       | France      | A+, F1   | In range | 1 month   | Sovereign Rating AA  |
| Credit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank     | France      | A+, F1   | In range | 1 month   | Sovereign Rating AA  |
| Credit Agricole SA                                | France      | A+, F1   | In range | 1 month   | Sovereign Rating AA  |
| Credit Industriel et Commercial                   | France      | A+, F1   | No data  | 1 month   | Sovereign Rating AA  |
| DZ Bank AG                                        | Germany     | AA-, F1+ | No data  | 12 months |                      |
| Landesbank Hessen-Thueringen Girozentral (Helaba) | Germany     | A+, F1+  | In range | 6 months  |                      |
| Landwirtschaftliche Rentenbank                    | Germany     | AAA, F1+ | No data  | 24 months |                      |
| NRW Bank                                          | Germany     | AAA, F1+ | No data  | 24 months |                      |
| ABN AMRO Bank                                     | Netherlands | A, F1    | No data  | 6 months  |                      |
| Bank Nederlandse Gemeenten                        | Netherlands | AAA, F1+ | No data  | 24 months |                      |
| Cooperatieve Rabobank                             | Netherlands | A+, F1+  | In range | 12 Months |                      |
| ING Bank                                          | Netherlands | AA-, F1+ | In range | 12 Months |                      |
| DBS Bank Limited                                  | Singapore   | AA-, F1+ | No data  | 12 months |                      |
| United Overseas Bank Ltd                          | Singapore   | AA-, F1+ | No data  | 12 months |                      |
| Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB                  | Sweden      | AA-, F1+ | No data  | 12 months |                      |
| Svenska Handelsbanken AB                          | Sweden      | AA, F1+  | No data  | 12 months |                      |
| Swedbank AB                                       | Sweden      | A+, F1   | No data  | 12 months |                      |
| Credit Suisse                                     | Switzerland | A, F1    | In range | 6 months  |                      |
| UBS AG                                            | Switzerland | AA-, F1+ | In range | 12 months |                      |
| Bank of America, NA                               | USA         | AA-, F1+ | No data  | 12 months |                      |
| Bank of New York Mellon                           | USA         | AA, F1+  | No data  | 24 months |                      |
| Citibank, NA                                      | USA         | A+, F1   | In range | 12 months |                      |
| JP Morgan Chase Bank, NA                          | USA         | AA, F1+  | No data  | 12 months |                      |
| Wells Fargo Bank, NA                              | USA         | AA-, F1+ | In range | 12 months |                      |

**Category 3 - Subsidiary Banks & Building Societies - 15% of Investment total (or £10M per Counterparty if higher)**

(Minimum rating required Fitch A, F1)

(parent bank shown in brackets)

**Subsidiary Banks**

None

**Building Societies**

|                             |    |       |         |          |
|-----------------------------|----|-------|---------|----------|
| Nationwide Building Society | UK | A, F1 | No data | 6 months |
|-----------------------------|----|-------|---------|----------|

**Category 4 - Other Local Authorities - 20% of Investment total (or £20M per Counterparty if higher)**

As arranged

**Category 5 Money Market Funds - 10% of Investment Total (or £10M per Counterparty if higher)**

(Minimum rating required Fitch AAA)

|                                             |    |     |
|---------------------------------------------|----|-----|
| Aberdeen Standard Investments               | UK | AAA |
| Aviva Investors Liquidity Fund              | UK | AAA |
| Federated Sterling Liquidity Fund (Class 3) | UK | AAA |
| Insight Sterling Liquidity Fund (Class 5)   | UK | AAA |
| Deutsche Bank Sterling Fund                 | UK | AAA |

**Note:**

- (1) - Standard & Poor's credit ratings shown, as no Fitch credit rating available
- (2) - All Sovereign credit ratings for above Countries are AAA, unless stated otherwise.
- (3) - Banks are part/majority owned by the UK government
- (4) - UK Sovereign Rating is AA (Fitch and Standard & Poor's)
- (5) - NRFB = Non Ring Fenced Bank, RFB = Ring Fenced B

Last Updated: 11-Jan-22

**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**  
**PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS - QUARTER ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2021**

**1 Financing Costs:Net Revenue Stream**

The ratio of Capital Financing Costs (Loan Charges) to the Council's net revenue stream shall not exceed the following limits, which are based on historic levels, and allow some headroom for movement in interest rates. The estimated Financing Costs below are based on the latest monitoring figures.

|                                               | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 | 2026/27 | 2027/28 | 2028/29 |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Prudential Limit - General Fund               | 15.00%  | 15.00%  | 15.00%  | 15.00%  | 15.00%  | 15.00%  | 15.00%  | 15.00%  |
| Estimated Ratio of Financing Costs to Revenue | 7.91%   | 8.24%   | 8.74%   | 9.33%   | 9.60%   | 9.06%   | 8.91%   | 8.83%   |
| Prudential Limit - HRA                        | 30.00%  | 30.00%  | 30.00%  | 30.00%  | 30.00%  | 30.00%  | 30.00%  | 30.00%  |
| Estimated Ratio of Financing Costs to Revenue | 23.88%  | 24.03%  | 23.50%  | 22.65%  | 21.80%  | 21.49%  | 21.78%  | 23.32%  |

**2 Gross & Net Borrowing and Capital Financing Requirements**

For prudence, net external borrowing must not exceed the total capital financing requirement, thus ensuring that over the medium term, borrowing is only undertaken for capital purposes. The estimated total net borrowing and Capital Financing Requirement at the end of each of the years are as follows:

|                               | Actual as at<br>31-Dec-21 | Projected<br>31-Mar-22 | Projected<br>31-Mar-23 | Projected<br>31-Mar-24 | Projected<br>31-Mar-25 | Projected<br>31-Mar-26 | Projected<br>31-Mar-27 | Projected<br>31-Mar-28 | Projected<br>31-Mar-29 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Net External Borrowing*       | 492,319,000               | 533,704,000            | 604,441,000            | 803,138,000            | 848,976,000            | 868,013,000            | 878,596,000            | 889,179,000            | 897,262,000            |
| Gross External Borrowing*     | 752,827,000               | 743,704,000            | 734,441,000            | 853,138,000            | 898,976,000            | 918,013,000            | 928,596,000            | 939,179,000            | 947,262,000            |
| Capital Financing Requirement | 604,392,000               | 637,467,000            | 756,708,000            | 876,051,000            | 920,750,000            | 936,787,000            | 949,052,000            | 958,011,000            | 968,039,000            |

\*For the purpose of this indicator, Borrowing includes the outstanding liability under PPP/PFI contracts.

**3 Estimates of Gross Capital Expenditure**

The total estimated Capital Expenditure contained within the Council's Budgets for each year is as follows, based on updated monitoring figures.

| Composite Programme                                | 2021/22      | 2022/23     | 2023/24     | 2024/25    | 2025/26    | 2026/27    | 2027/28    | 2028/29    |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Current estimate                                   | 90,702,000   | 168,345,000 | 161,546,000 | 70,704,000 | 36,936,000 | 33,395,000 | 29,613,000 | 30,958,000 |
| Original Budget Estimate (including Budget Motion) | 126,398,000  | 161,321,000 | 124,693,000 | 49,891,000 | 31,716,000 | 29,343,000 | 26,702,000 | 27,870,000 |
| Movement in Estimated Capital Expenditure          | (35,696,000) | 7,024,000   | 36,853,000  | 20,813,000 | 5,220,000  | 4,052,000  | 2,911,000  | 3,088,000  |

The Original Budget Estimates are those per the 2021/22 to 2028/29 Composite Capital Budget Report on 31st March 2021. The latest estimates for Capital Expenditure are based on the 2021/22 Monitoring Report No.3 on 2 February 2022.

| HRA Programme                             | 2021/22    | 2022/23    | 2023/24    | 2024/25     | 2025/26     | 2026/27    | 2027/28    | 2028/29    |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Current estimate                          | 14,617,000 | 12,299,000 | 12,983,000 | 10,886,000  | 17,085,000  | 15,500,000 | 15,500,000 | 15,500,000 |
| Original Budget Estimate                  | 11,527,000 | 11,098,000 | 13,519,000 | 13,160,000  | 18,377,000  | 15,500,000 | 15,500,000 | 15,500,000 |
| Movement in Estimated Capital Expenditure | 3,090,000  | 1,201,000  | (536,000)  | (2,274,000) | (1,292,000) | 0          | 0          | 0          |

The Original Budget Estimates are those per the 2020/21 Housing & Communities Budget Report on 31 March 2021. The latest estimates for Capital Expenditure are based on the 2021/22 Monitoring Report No.3 on 2 February 2022.

**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**  
**PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS - QUARTER ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2021**

**APPENDIX IV**

**4 Estimate of Capital Financing Requirement**

The estimate (as at December 2021) of the Capital Financing Requirement (ie new borrowing requirement for Capital Expenditure) for each year based on these plans is as follows:

| Composite Programme                                 | 2021/22      | 2022/23     | 2023/24     | 2024/25    | 2025/26    | 2026/27    | 2027/28    | 2028/29    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Current Estimated Capital Financing Requirement     | 45,007,000   | 125,405,000 | 125,564,000 | 53,809,000 | 19,793,000 | 15,780,000 | 11,998,000 | 13,343,000 |
| Original Budget Estimate (including Budget Motion)  | 74,721,000   | 109,803,000 | 106,411,000 | 32,996,000 | 14,573,000 | 11,728,000 | 9,087,000  | 10,255,000 |
| Movement in Estimated Capital Financing Requirement | (29,714,000) | 15,602,000  | 19,153,000  | 20,813,000 | 5,220,000  | 4,052,000  | 2,911,000  | 3,088,000  |

The Original Budget Estimates are those per the 2021/22 to 2028/29 Composite Capital Budget Report on 31st March 2021.

The latest estimates for Capital Expenditure are based on the 2021/22 Monitoring Report No.3 on 2 February 2022.

| HRA Programme                                       | 2021/22    | 2022/23   | 2023/24   | 2024/25     | 2025/26     | 2026/27    | 2027/28    | 2028/29    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Current Estimated Capital Financing Requirement     | 12,396,000 | 8,958,000 | 9,372,000 | 6,850,000   | 12,671,000  | 11,000,000 | 11,000,000 | 11,000,000 |
| Original Budget Estimate                            | 8,559,000  | 7,757,000 | 9,908,000 | 9,124,000   | 13,963,000  | 11,000,000 | 11,000,000 | 11,000,000 |
| Movement in Estimated Capital Financing Requirement | 3,837,000  | 1,201,000 | (536,000) | (2,274,000) | (1,292,000) | 0          | 0          | 0          |

The Original Budget Estimates are those per the 2020/21 Housing & Communities Budget Report on 31 March 2021.

The latest estimates for Capital Expenditure are based on the 2021/22 Monitoring Report No.3 on 2 February 2022.

**5 External Debt (Gross and Net)**

| External Borrowing                    | As at<br>31-Dec-21 | Projected<br>31-Mar-22 | Projected<br>31-Mar-23 | Projected<br>31-Mar-24 | Projected<br>31-Mar-25 | Projected<br>31-Mar-26 | Projected<br>31-Mar-27 | Projected<br>31-Mar-28 | Projected<br>31-Mar-29 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Public Works Loan Board               | 575,500,000        | 568,000,000            | 565,000,000            | 690,000,000            | 742,000,000            | 767,000,000            | 782,000,000            | 797,000,000            | 809,500,000            |
| Market Bonds (LOBOs)                  | 43,200,000         | 43,200,000             | 43,200,000             | 43,200,000             | 43,200,000             | 43,200,000             | 43,200,000             | 43,200,000             | 43,200,000             |
| Project Borrowing                     | 140,000            | 140,000                | 140,000                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      |
| Special Loans                         | 2,169,254          | 2,169,254              | 2,169,254              | 2,169,254              | 2,169,254              | 2,169,254              | 2,169,254              | 2,169,254              | 2,169,254              |
| Temporary Loans/Other Borrowing       | 3,368,431          | 3,000,000              | 2,700,000              | 2,300,000              | 2,300,000              | 2,300,000              | 2,300,000              | 2,300,000              | 2,300,000              |
| Other Long Term Liabilities (PPP/PFI) | 128,448,951        | 127,194,346            | 121,231,770            | 115,269,194            | 109,306,618            | 103,344,043            | 98,926,869             | 94,509,695             | 90,092,521             |
| <b>Total Gross External Debt</b>      | <b>752,826,636</b> | <b>743,703,600</b>     | <b>734,441,024</b>     | <b>853,138,448</b>     | <b>898,975,872</b>     | <b>918,013,297</b>     | <b>928,596,123</b>     | <b>939,178,949</b>     | <b>947,261,775</b>     |
| Short Term Investments                | (240,507,611)      | (210,000,000)          | (130,000,000)          | (50,000,000)           | (50,000,000)           | (50,000,000)           | (50,000,000)           | (50,000,000)           | (50,000,000)           |
| Long Term Investments                 | (20,000,000)       | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      |
| <b>Total Net External Debt</b>        | <b>492,319,025</b> | <b>533,703,600</b>     | <b>604,441,024</b>     | <b>803,138,448</b>     | <b>848,975,872</b>     | <b>868,013,297</b>     | <b>878,596,123</b>     | <b>889,178,949</b>     | <b>897,261,775</b>     |
| <b>Note:</b>                          |                    |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |
| Operational Boundary                  | 753,000,000        | 744,000,000            | 734,000,000            | 853,000,000            | 899,000,000            | 918,000,000            | 929,000,000            | 939,000,000            | 947,000,000            |
| Authorised Limit                      | 900,000,000        | 900,000,000            | 900,000,000            | 900,000,000            | 900,000,000            | 900,000,000            | 900,000,000            | 900,000,000            | 900,000,000            |

The Operational Boundary and Authorised Limit are based on Gross External Debt.

**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**  
**PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS - QUARTER ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2021**

**6 Principal Sums Invested Longer Than 365 Days**

The Upper Limit for sums invested for over 1 year up to 3 years is £45 million. There was £20M invested within this period as at the end of the quarter.

**7 MATURITY STRUCTURE**

The lower and upper limit for the proportion of the Council's total-long term debt which matures in each of the time bandings below, and is therefore subject to refinancing at the prevailing market rates, is as follows:

| Fixed Rate Borrowing Maturity Structure | Lower Limit | Upper Limit | Estimated |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Under 12 months                         | 0%          | 35%         | 1.17%     |
| over 12 months and < 24 months          | 0%          | 35%         | 1.87%     |
| over 2 years and < 5 years              | 0%          | 50%         | 6.08%     |
| over 5 years and < 10 years             | 0%          | 75%         | 7.54%     |
| over 10 years                           | 10%         | 95%         | 83.33%    |

The maturity profile for the Council's current long-term portfolio as at 31 December 2021, measured from the start of the financial year, is as follows:

|                   | Less 1 Year      | 1 - 2 Years       | 2 - 5 Years       | 5 - 10 Years      | 10 - 20 Years     | 20 - 30 Years     | 30 - 40 Years     | 40 - 50 Years      | Over 50 Years | Total              |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| PWLB              | 7,500,000        | 8,000,000         | 23,000,000        | 32,500,000        | 5,000,000         | 0                 | 40,500,000        | 459,000,000        | 0             | 575,500,000        |
| LOBOs             | 0                | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 13,000,000        | 25,200,000        | 5,000,000          | 0             | 43,200,000         |
| Other             | 0                | 0                 | 140,000           | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 0             | 140,000            |
| PPP/PFI Liability | 1,254,605        | 5,962,576         | 22,304,901        | 23,875,338        | 70,009,414        | 5,042,117         | 0                 | 0                  | 0             | 128,448,951        |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>8,754,605</b> | <b>13,962,576</b> | <b>45,444,901</b> | <b>56,375,338</b> | <b>75,009,414</b> | <b>18,042,117</b> | <b>65,700,000</b> | <b>464,000,000</b> | <b>0</b>      | <b>747,288,951</b> |
| Percentage        | 1.17%            | 1.87%             | 6.08%             | 7.54%             | 10.04%            | 2.41%             | 8.79%             | 62.09%             | 0.00%         | 100.00%            |



**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**

**Strategic Policy and Resources Committee**

**02 February 2022**

**LOCAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN 2 DELIVERY PROGRAMME 2019-2029  
FEBRUARY 2022 UPDATE**

**Report by Head of Planning and Development**  
(Report No. 22/27)

This report highlights the changes and updates to the Local Development Plan Delivery Programme from the previous version which was published in January 2020.

Approval is sought for the Delivery Programme to be adopted, published and submitted to Scottish Ministers in support of the adopted Perth & Kinross Local Development Plan 2 (LDP2).

**1. BACKGROUND**

- 1.1 LDP2 was formally adopted by the Council on 29 November 2019. It sets out a vision to promote Perth and Kinross as a sustainable, more attractive, competitive, and vibrant region. A copy of LDP2 is available online at: [www.pkc.gov.uk/ldp2](http://www.pkc.gov.uk/ldp2)
- 1.2 The Planning etc. (Scotland) Act 2006, as amended by the Planning (Scotland) Act 2019, requires planning authorities to prepare a Delivery Programme to accompany the Local Development Plan (formerly called the 'action programme'). A Delivery Programme sets out how the authority proposes to implement the plan to which it relates.
- 1.3 Scottish Ministers expect delivery programmes to be a key tool in instigating action and co-ordinating the activity of a range of agencies and organisations. In preparing delivery programmes, planning authorities are required to consult with, and consider the views of, key agencies, the Scottish Ministers, and anyone specified by name in the programme. Delivery programmes must set out: a list of actions required to deliver each of the plan's policies and proposals; the name of the person who is to carry out the action; and the timescale for carrying out each action.
- 1.4 In line with the Act, the Council was required to adopt and publish a Delivery Programme within 3 months of the date on which LDP2 was constituted (by 29 February 2020). The Committee approved the LDP2 Delivery Programme 2019-2029 on 29 January 2020. Thereafter, delivery programmes must be kept under review and republished at least every two years. Each time the Programme is re-published, the Council must send two copies to Scottish Ministers, place copies in local libraries and publish it electronically (Planning

Circular 6/2013 paragraph 134). Temporary measures were introduced where libraries were closed due to covid-19, but all are expected to have been reopened by the time the updated Delivery Programme is published.

## **2. PROPOSALS**

- 2.1 A key objective of the 2019 Planning Review is to place more emphasis on the delivery of development plan proposals. In preparation for this, a new policy (Policy 23: Delivery of Development Sites) was included in LDP2. This policy requires the landowner and / or developer of each allocated site, and of larger windfall sites, to prepare a delivery strategy which demonstrates a realistic programme for delivery through the Plan period and beyond. Initially strategies were to be prepared within one year of the LDP being adopted (by 29 November 2020) or prior to lodging a planning application. Strategies are then to be updated on a 6 monthly basis to inform the LDP Delivery Programme.
- 2.2 The previous report (Report No. 20/24 refers) recommended that progress on delivery strategies was reported back to Committee by early 2021, given that the first round of strategies were due to be submitted by November 2020. With the outbreak of the covid-19 pandemic, however, it was considered reasonable and appropriate to extend the timeframe for submission of delivery strategies to 31 March 2021. This was agreed by this Committee on 25 November 2020 (Report No. 20/229 refers)
- 2.3 The developer and / or landowner for each allocated site in LDP2 was contacted in March 2021 and asked to provide an update on progress. Responses were received on approximately 45% of the sites in the Plan. A second round of updates was requested in October 2021. The response to this was approximately 40%.
- 2.4 Input from landowners and developers is vital in helping ensure that the LDP2 Delivery Programme remains up-to-date and progress on development sites is recorded. It is acknowledged, however, that this is a new requirement and whilst some landowners and developers may be used to producing this kind of information, for others it will be unfamiliar. Guidance was, therefore, prepared alongside a suggested template to provide as much help as possible. To date, few respondents completed the template in full, however the process has been particularly useful in starting to build relationships between Development Plan officers and landowners / developers. However, there are still several allocated sites for which no response has been received.
- 2.5 A key benefit of this process has been to help identify those allocated sites where the Council should be seeking to take a more proactive role, and those sites which should be considered for removal from the next Plan. As such, Development Plan officers will continue to engage with landowners and / or developers through the delivery strategy process to inform both the LDP2 Delivery Programme and the next LDP.



### 3. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

- 3.1 The LDP2 Delivery Programme sets out the actions required to ensure the successful implementation of policies and proposals contained within the Plan and indicates who will be responsible for delivering these. The Delivery Programme will help ensure that LDP2 delivers sustainable economic growth, through shaping better quality places and responding to climate change.
- 3.2 It is recommended that the Committee:
- (i) adopts the Delivery Programme as set out in Appendix 1
  - (ii) instructs the Executive Director (Communities) to publish and submit the Delivery Programme to the Scottish Ministers

#### Author

| Name           | Designation                                                                       | Contact Details                                                                                      |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Katrina Walker | Planning Officer<br>Planning & Housing<br>Strategy –<br>Development Plans<br>Team | <a href="mailto:Commcommitteereports@pkc.gov.uk">Commcommitteereports@pkc.gov.uk</a><br>01738 475000 |

#### Approved

| Name           | Designation                         | Date            |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Barbara Renton | Executive Director<br>(Communities) | 21 January 2022 |

If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.

You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.

All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.

## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                       | <b>Yes / None</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement           | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Corporate Plan                                      | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                        |                   |
| Financial                                           | <b>None</b>       |
| Workforce                                           | <b>None</b>       |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)              | <b>None</b>       |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                  |                   |
| Equality Impact Assessment                          | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                  | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental) | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Legal and Governance                                | <b>None</b>       |
| Risk                                                | <b>None</b>       |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                 |                   |
| Internal                                            | <b>Yes</b>        |
| External                                            | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Communication</b>                                |                   |
| Communications Plan                                 | <b>None</b>       |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Community Plan/Single Outcome Agreement

1.1 The Delivery Programme contributes to the following Perth & Kinross Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement priorities:

- (ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens
- (iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy
- (iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives
- (v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations

#### Corporate Plan

1.2 The Delivery Programme contributes to the achievement of the following Council's Corporate Plan Priorities:

- (ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens;
- (iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy;
- (iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives; and
- (v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations.

## **2. Resource Implications**

### Financial

2.1 None.

### Workforce

2.2 None.

### Asset Management (land, property, IT)

2.3 None.

## **3. Assessments**

### Equality Impact Assessment

3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups. Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allows the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.

3.2 The Delivery Programme was considered under the Council's Integrated Appraisal Toolkit. No impacts on equality were identified and so a full Equality Impact Assessment was not required.

### Strategic Environmental Assessment

3.3 The Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 places a duty on the Council to identify and assess the environmental consequences of its proposals.

3.4 Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) is a legal requirement under the Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 that applies to all qualifying plans, programmes and strategies (PPS), including policies.

3.5 Perth and Kinross Council has produced an SEA of the Adopted LDP2 and mitigation has been built into it. The Delivery Programme supports LDP2. No further action is required as it does not qualify as a PPS as defined by the Act and is therefore exempt.

### Sustainability

3.6 Under the provisions of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 the Council has to discharge its duties in a way which contributes to the achievement of sustainable development. Under the Climate Change (Scotland) Act 2009 the Council also has a duty relating to climate change and, in exercising its functions must act:

- in the way best calculated to delivery of the Act's emissions reduction targets;
- in the way best calculated to deliver any statutory adaptation programmes; and
- in a way that it considers most sustainable.

3.7 The Delivery Programme was considered under the Council's Integrated Appraisal Toolkit. The Delivery Programme is a vehicle for monitoring the implementation of LDP2 and as such no impacts on sustainability will arise from the Programme itself.

#### Legal and Governance

3.8 None.

#### Risk

3.9 None.

### **4. Consultation**

#### Internal

4.1 The Transport Planning and Community Greenspace Teams were consulted on the Delivery Programme.

#### External

4.2 The landowner and / or developer for each allocated site was contacted for a progress update.

4.3 The following key stakeholders were also consulted in the production of the Delivery Programme. The majority of these are identified as a partner or participant in one or more of the projects in the Programme:

- Scottish Natural Heritage
- Scottish Environmental Agency
- Scottish Water
- Scottish Enterprise
- TACTRAN
- Sustrans
- NHS Tayside
- Scottish Forestry
- Forestry and Land Scotland
- Historic Environment Scotland
- Transport Scotland
- Scottish Government
- Network Rail
- Scotrail

- Architecture and Design Scotland
- Dundee City Council
- Homes for Scotland
- Perth & Kinross Heritage Trust

## **5. Communication**

5.1 None.

## **2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

2.1 The following background papers were referred to during the preparation of this report:

- Perth & Kinross Council Local Development Plan 2
- Circular 2/2013 Development Planning
- Perth & Kinross Council Local Development Plan 2: Delivery Programme 2019-2029

## **3. APPENDICES**

3.1 Appendix 1: Perth & Kinross Council Local Development Plan 2: Delivery Programme 2019-2029 Updated 2 February 2022



**Perth & Kinross Council**

**Local Development Plan 2:  
Delivery Programme 2019-2029**

**Updated: 2 February 2022**

| <b>Contents</b>                                   | <b>Page</b> |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Introduction                                      | 2           |
| Background                                        | 2           |
| Approach                                          | 3           |
| Delivery and Monitoring                           | 3           |
| Future Delivery Programmes                        | 3           |
| <br>                                              |             |
| <u>Delivery Programme Schedule</u>                |             |
| Table 1: Strategic National and Regional Actions  | 4           |
| Table 2: Local Development Plan Policy Actions    | 13          |
| Table 3: Local Development Plan Proposals Actions | 25          |
| Abbreviations and Acronyms                        | 56          |



## **Introduction**

The Delivery Programme 2019-2029 - 2 February 2022 update has been prepared to support the delivery of the Perth & Kinross Local Development Plan 2 (LDP2). It sets out the actions and partnerships required to implement the Plan and will serve as a tool to achieve this purpose.

To ensure the efficient and effective delivery of LDP2 it is important that any actions or infrastructure development required are identified as soon as possible to provide confidence to key stakeholders, developers and funders.

The Delivery Programme has been prepared in consultation with input from other departments within Perth & Kinross Council, key stakeholders, the Scottish Government and other organisations and delivery bodies specified in the document. Perth & Kinross Council aspires to build on this version of the Delivery Programme with regular reviews and communication with key stakeholders.

Funding of a number of the schemes contained within the Delivery Programme will be dependent on future Scottish Government spending reviews and the availability of public and private sector finance.

## **Background**

The Planning etc. (Scotland) Act 2006, as amended by the Planning (Scotland) Act 2019, requires a local planning authority to publish a Delivery Programme to accompany the Local Development Plan.

LDP2 was formally adopted by the Council on 29 November 2019. The first Delivery Programme 2019-29 in support of the Plan was adopted by the Council in January 2020 and thereafter was published and submitted to Scottish Ministers.

## **Approach**

The delivery of proposals and policies is a complex process that requires a pragmatic approach to delivery. In considering the delivery of sites, the expectations of all parties should remain realistic, and the requirements remain as flexible as possible to ensure the delivery is viable. While all the strategic, national and regional development actions from National Planning Framework 3, the Strategic Transport Projects Review (STPR), and the Tactran Regional Transport Strategy Refresh 2015-2036 and Delivery Plan 2016-2021 are important, only some will have a direct impact on the delivery of LDP2. Some of the actions and projects identified in the following tables are contained within the current STPR and these will be subject to review as part of the ongoing STPR2 process. A number of these have a significant impact on the delivery of LDP2, particularly in relation to the Perth Area, and the outcome of the STPR2 process will feed into future revisions of the Delivery Programme.

## **Delivery and Monitoring**

Strong leadership and stakeholder commitment are key to the successful delivery of the Delivery Programme. Circular 6/2013 requires Planning Authorities to consult and consider the views of the key agencies, the Scottish Ministers and anyone specified by name in the Delivery Programme.

This version of the Delivery Programme takes into account any progress which has been made on individual site proposals since the first Delivery Programme in January 2020. Whilst the Council is only required by legislation to review the Delivery Programme every two years, it was originally intended that it would be republished more frequently than the statutory regulations require to take account of any policy alterations or developments and ensure that it remained up-to-date and effective. The pressures resulting from the outbreak of the covid-19 pandemic, however, has meant this has not been possible but good progress has been made nevertheless in engaging with landowners and developers on delivery strategies and this is discussed further below.

## **Future Delivery Programmes**

There is now a requirement under LDP2 Policy 23: Delivery of Development Sites, for a Delivery Strategy to be prepared for sites allocated for development in the Plan. The first round of Delivery Strategies were to be prepared within one year of Plan adoption or prior to lodging a planning application, but this was extended due to the covid-19 pandemic. Thereafter updates are to be provided on a 6 monthly basis. The Delivery Strategy is to demonstrate a realistic programme for the delivery of the site through the plan period and beyond. Two rounds of engagement on Delivery Strategies have been undertaken in March and October 2021 and the outcomes of these have informed this version of the Delivery Programme. The preparation of a full strategy for every allocated site is a work in progress and these will continue to be incorporated into future versions of the Delivery Programme.

**Table 1: Strategic, National and Regional Actions (NPF3, STPR and RTS)**

| <b>Project/<br/>Policy</b>                                                                                                    | <b>Description</b>                                                                    | <b>Project<br/>commencing</b>     | <b>Funding in<br/>place</b> | <b>Lead Partners/<br/>Participants</b>                             | <b>Progress notes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Electrification of Strategic Rail Network</b><br><br>(No significant impact on delivery of LDP2)                           | Phase 3: electrification of routes between Edinburgh, Perth and Dundee                | After 2020                        | No                          | <b>Transport Scotland;</b><br>Scottish Government;<br>Network Rail | STPR Project 6; NPF3 and NPF3 Action Programme; draft NPF4; RTS and Delivery Plan Project SC1.1.<br><br>Will be reviewed in STPR2 currently underway and due to be published winter 2021.<br><br>The Rail Services Decarbonisation Action Plan was published in Spring 2020 and includes an indicative action programme.<br><br>Following measures announced by Scottish Government a managed shutdown of construction work on the project was carried out in April 2020 until further notice. |
|                                                                                                                               | Phase 4: electrification of routes from Dunblane to Aberdeen                          | After 2020                        | No                          | <b>Transport Scotland;</b><br>Scottish Government;<br>Network Rail |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                                                               | Phase 5: electrification of routes from Perth to Inverness                            | After 2020                        | No                          | <b>Transport Scotland;</b><br>Scottish Government;<br>Network Rail |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Rail enhancement of Highland mainline between Perth &amp; Inverness</b><br><br>(No significant impact on delivery of LDP2) | 2nd Phase: infrastructure enhancements to further improve frequency and journey times | Phased Programme over 2015 – 2025 | £250 – 600m                 | <b>Transport Scotland;</b><br>Network Rail;<br>rail operators      | Phase 2 was completed on 25 <sup>th</sup> March 2019 on time and under budget. This new infrastructure immediately enabled enhancements to the line’s performance and resilience. We continue to examine opportunities to improve journey times in the medium to longer term and, where demand exists, increase services and connectivity. Any further improvements over the route will be published as part of the second phase of STPR2 in winter 2021/2022.                                 |

| Project/<br>Policy                                                            | Description                                                                                       | Project<br>commencing                                                          | Funding in<br>place | Lead Partners/<br>Participants                                                                                                      | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Improve regional, national rail infrastructure and connectivity</b></p> | <p>Rail service enhancement between Aberdeen and Central Belt</p>                                 | <p>After 2019</p>                                                              | <p>Partly</p>       | <p><b>Transport Scotland;</b><br/>Network Rail;<br/>ScotRail;<br/>Tactran</p>                                                       | <p>RTS and Delivery Plan Project SC1.4; Action highlighted in Infrastructure Investment Plan for Scotland 2021-22 to 2025-26.</p> <p>This project is being progressed by the Aberdeen to Central Belt Project Delivery Team, which is in the final stages of selecting the track and signalling options that deliver the optimum journey time, capacity and economic benefits along the route. The project is being delivered alongside the Aberdeen City Region Deal projects</p> |
|                                                                               | <p>Tay Estuary Rail Study (TERS)</p>                                                              | <p>2010 (study)</p>                                                            | <p>No</p>           | <p><b>Tactran;</b><br/>Transport Scotland;<br/>Network Rail;<br/>ScotRail; Perth &amp; Kinross Council</p>                          | <p>TERS is now dated and has been superseded by a number of projects. It will also be superseded by STPR2 when this is published.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                               | <p>Progress business case for potential relocation of Invergowrie rail station to Dundee West</p> | <p>Business Case has been developed and being considered by steering group</p> | <p>No</p>           | <p><b>Tactran;</b><br/>Transport Scotland;<br/>Network Rail;<br/>ScotRail; Perth &amp; Kinross Council;<br/>Dundee City Council</p> | <p>Relocation of Invergowrie rail station identified in TERS. Included in RTS and Delivery Plan Project R5.4.</p> <p>Case reviewed as part of the Perth – Montrose Park and Choose Strategy Local Rail Development Fund project.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Project/<br>Policy                                                                                               | Description                                             | Project<br>commencing                                                                         | Funding in<br>place              | Lead Partners/<br>Participants                                                       | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A9 potential grade separation of junctions at Auchterarder; Blackford; and Broxden and Inveralmond, Perth</b> | Grade separation of trunk road junction at Auchterarder | Loaninghead completed.<br><br>Shinafoot subject to further discussion with Transport Scotland | Partly – developer contributions | <b>Developers;</b><br>Transport Scotland,<br>Tactran, Perth &<br>Kinross Council     | <p>STPR Project 16; RTS and Delivery Plan Project SC6.2; Long term commitment from Scottish Government for A9 upgrading from Dunblane to Inverness.</p> <p>Will be reviewed in STPR2 currently underway and due to be published winter 2021.</p> <p>Contributions towards the cost of delivering the A9 junction improvements are being collected through the Developer Contributions policy.</p> <p>Planning application for the new junction at Shinafoot submitted December 2021 (21/01968/FLM) – pending consideration.</p> |
|                                                                                                                  | Grade separation of trunk road junction at Blackford    | After 2020                                                                                    | No                               | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b><br>Transport Scotland,<br>Tactran,<br>Developers | <p>STPR Project 16; RTS and Delivery Plan Project SC6.2; Long term commitment from Scottish Government for A9 upgrading from Dunblane to Inverness.</p> <p>This project is not currently funded and Transport Scotland have requested that they be removed as the lead partner. It is not therefore anticipated that it will be progressed during this Plan period. The project will be reviewed in STPR2 currently underway and due to be published winter 2021.</p>                                                           |

| Project/<br>Policy | Description                                                   | Project<br>commencing | Funding in<br>place              | Lead Partners/<br>Participants                                           | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | Grade separation of trunk road junction at Broxden, Perth     | After 2020            | Partly – developer contributions | <b>Transport Scotland</b> , Tactran, Perth & Kinross Council; Developers | <p>STPR Project 16; RTS and Delivery Plan Project SC6.2; Long term commitment from Scottish Government for A9 upgrading from Dunblane to Inverness.</p> <p>Identified in STPR1 for potential grade separation, however STPR2 is underway and is reviewing the status of this project. STPR2 will be published in winter 2021/2022.</p> <p>Transport Scotland has identified potential schemes that it is taking forward for further appraisal.</p> <p>The Council has provided Transport Scotland with a Memorandum of Understanding between the Council and Transport Scotland which sets out the terms for the transfer of all secured contributions towards the trunk road infrastructure projects.</p> |
|                    | Grade separation of trunk road junction at Inveralmond, Perth | After 2020            | No                               | <b>Transport Scotland</b> , Tactran, Perth & Kinross Council; Developers | <p>STPR Project 16; RTS and Delivery Plan Project SC6.2; Long term commitment from Scottish Government for A9 upgrading from Dunblane to Inverness.</p> <p>Identified in STPR1 for potential grade separation, however STPR2 is underway and is reviewing the status of this project. STPR2 will be published in winter 2021/2022.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| <b>Project/<br/>Policy</b>                                | <b>Description</b>             | <b>Project<br/>commencing</b> | <b>Funding in<br/>place</b> | <b>Lead Partners/<br/>Participants</b>                                | <b>Progress notes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A9 dualling between<br/>Dunblane and<br/>Inverness</b> | Luncarty to Pass of Birnam     | After 2014                    | Yes                         | <b>Transport<br/>Scotland,</b><br>Tactran, Perth &<br>Kinross Council | STPR Project 16; RTS and Delivery Plan<br>Project SC6.1<br><br>Under construction. Stanley / Tullybelton<br>junction open to traffic in June 2021 with the<br>on-slip and off-slip to the northbound<br>carriageway under traffic management. |
|                                                           | Birnam to Tay<br>Crossing      | After 2014                    | Yes                         | <b>Transport<br/>Scotland,</b><br>Tactran, Perth &<br>Kinross Council | STPR Project 16; RTS and Delivery Plan<br>Project SC6.1<br><br>Route option design work ongoing. Public<br>exhibitions held May 2019.                                                                                                         |
|                                                           | Tay Crossing to<br>Ballinluig  | After 2014                    | Yes                         | <b>Transport<br/>Scotland,</b><br>Tactran, Perth &<br>Kinross Council | STPR Project 16; RTS and Delivery Plan<br>Project SC6.1<br><br>Preferred route option identified Dec 2016.<br>Public exhibitions held Feb 2017. Draft<br>Orders published July 2018. Ground<br>investigations started Oct 2018.               |
|                                                           | Pitlochry to<br>Killiecrankie  | After 2014                    | Yes                         | <b>Transport<br/>Scotland,</b><br>Tactran, Perth &<br>Kinross Council | STPR Project 16; RTS and Delivery Plan<br>Project SC6.1<br><br>Preferred route option identified Nov 2016.<br>Draft Orders published Dec 2017. Public<br>inquiry held Mar 2019. Ground investigations<br>started.                             |
|                                                           | Killiecrankie to Glen<br>Garry | After 2014                    | Yes                         | <b>Transport<br/>Scotland,</b>                                        | STPR Project 16; RTS and Delivery Plan<br>Project SC6.1                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Project/<br>Policy                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Project<br>commencing                                                   | Funding in<br>place                                  | Lead Partners/<br>Participants                                                       | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                         |                                                      | Tactran, Perth & Kinross Council                                                     | Preferred route option identified Mar 2016. Draft Orders published Nov 2017. Archaeological survey undertaken at Killiecrankie battlefield. Ground investigations started.                                                                  |
| <b>Shaping Perth's<br/>Transport Future</b> | <p>Phase 1:</p> <p>A9/A85 Crieff Road improvements to relieve traffic congestion and facilitate development of west/north west Perth</p> <p>Cross Almond Link - Link from new A9/A85 junction over River Almond</p> | Completed                                                               | Partly                                               | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b><br>Transport Scotland;<br>Developers             | Scheme was completed in May 2019 and is fully operational.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                             | <p>Phase 2:</p> <p>CTLR - Construction of new road and bridge over River Tay</p>                                                                                                                                    | Construction start estimated Autumn 2021 with completion in Spring 2024 | Yes (Budget is £118M - £78M PKC, £40M Scottish Govt) | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b><br>Transport Scotland;<br>Developers;<br>Tactran | <p>RTS and Delivery Plan Project SC7.2</p> <p>The Compulsory Purchase Order for the land required for the scheme published in November 2019.</p> <p>The Specimen Design completed early 2020. Planning permission granted October 2020.</p> |



| Project/<br>Policy                                               | Description                                                                                                       | Project<br>commencing | Funding in<br>place | Lead Partners/<br>Participants                                                                                                     | Progress notes                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                  |                                                                                                                   |                       |                     |                                                                                                                                    | Contractor appointed and works due to commence late 2022, completing during 2024/25                                          |
|                                                                  | Phase 3:<br><br>Berthapark Link                                                                                   | TBC                   | No                  | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b><br>Transport Scotland;<br>Tactran;<br>Developers                                               | RTS and Delivery Plan Project SC7.3<br><br>Preferred route established.                                                      |
|                                                                  | Transport Plan:<br><br>Perth Transport Plan in tandem with development of CTLR                                    |                       | Yes                 | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b><br>Transport Scotland;<br>Tactran;<br>Developers                                               | RTS and Delivery Plan Project SC7.4<br><br>Initial design work commenced. Further details to be worked up post CTLR consent. |
| <b>Strategic Development Framework for West/North West Perth</b> | Setting out the phasing and priorities for the integration of the masterplans for the strategic development areas | Completed             | Not required        | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b><br>Transport Scotland;<br>Tactran;<br>Developer/<br>Landowner;<br>SEPA; SNH;<br>Scottish Water | Adopted as non-statutory guidance November 2016                                                                              |

| <b>Project/<br/>Policy</b>      | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Project<br/>commencing</b> | <b>Funding in<br/>place</b> | <b>Lead Partners/<br/>Participants</b>     | <b>Progress notes</b>                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Cemetery search<br/>area</b> | The Council has identified a search area at the Blairgowrie Eastern Expansion proposal (MU330) because there is a future need for more cemetery space in the Blairgowrie and Rattray area | Commenced                     | Unknown                     | <b>Perth &amp;<br/>Kinross<br/>Council</b> | Discussions to be held with landowner for longer term cemetery site and test digs are to be undertaken. A range of sites including this site being considered for the wider Strathmore area. |
|                                 | The Council has identified a search area at Milnathort because there is a future need for more cemetery space in the Kinross and Milnathort area                                          | Commenced                     | Unknown                     | <b>Perth &amp;<br/>Kinross<br/>Council</b> | Site tests undertaken – soil conditions unfavourable for a cemetery at this location and alternative sites currently being explored for the wider Kinross-shire area.                        |
|                                 | The Council has identified a search area near Isla Road, Perth because there is a future need for more cemetery space in the area                                                         | Commenced                     | Unknown                     | <b>Perth &amp;<br/>Kinross<br/>Council</b> | Discussions still underway with landowner – test digs still to be completed. Range of sites including this site being considered for the wider Perth city area.                              |
|                                 | The Council has identified a search area at Perth West,                                                                                                                                   | Commenced                     | Unknown                     | <b>Perth &amp;<br/>Kinross<br/>Council</b> | Discussions to be held with landowner(s) for longer term cemetery site – test digs still to be undertaken. Range of sites including this                                                     |

| Project/<br>Policy | Description                                                              | Project<br>commencing | Funding in<br>place | Lead Partners/<br>Participants | Progress notes                                       |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | Perth because there is a future need for more cemetery space in the area |                       |                     |                                | site being considered for the wider Perth city area. |

**Table 2: Local Development Plan Policy Actions**

| <b>Policy</b>                          | <b>Description</b>                            | <b>Actions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>Funding in place</b> | <b>Lead partners/ participants</b>                            | <b>Progress notes</b>                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A SUCCESSFUL, SUSTAINABLE PLACE</b> |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>1</b>                               | <b>Placemaking</b>                            | <p>Prepare Placemaking Supplementary Guide to set out how Policy 1 will be implemented on how individual criteria can be achieved.</p> <p>Further information to be provided on: how capacity ranges have been calculated; how ranges will be calculated on windfall sites; and how proposals for changes to the capacity on consented sites will be dealt with.</p> | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council; SEPA; SNH</b>                 | <p>Supplementary guidance for LDP2 adopted February 2020.</p> <p>Non statutory guidance to support Policy 1 on Ancillary and Annex Accommodation adopted November 2021</p> |
| <b>2</b>                               | <b>Design Statements</b>                      | To be submitted by developers with appropriate applications and monitored and scrutinised by PKC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council; Developers</b>                | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>3</b>                               | <b>Perth City</b>                             | Monitoring under-utilised land                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council; Landowners and Developers</b> | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>4</b>                               | <b>Perth City Transport and Active Travel</b> | Monitor transport routes and transport choices                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council; Tactran</b>                   | <p>Continuous monitoring of routes and choices.</p> <p>Initial design work commenced. Further details to be worked up post CTLR consent.</p>                               |

| Policy | Description                                              | Actions                                                                                                                                    | Funding in place | Lead partners/ participants                                      | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        |                                                          |                                                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                  | Sustrans and Transport Scotland have committed to working with the Council to deliver the Dunkeld Road corridor, which links Luncarty to the City Centre. Funding has been awarded for the first arm of the network, on Dunkeld Road, connecting the neighbourhoods of Bertha Park, Inveralmond and Muirton to the City Centre. PKC will be consulting the public as this project progresses. |
| 5      | <b>Infrastructure Contributions</b>                      | Prepare, consult and adopt supplementary guidance on developer contributions and affordable housing                                        | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> ; Transport Scotland; Tactran | Supplementary guidance for LDP2 adopted in February 2020.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6      | <b>Settlement Boundaries</b>                             | Monitor through development management process                                                                                             | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7      | <b>Employment and Mixed Use Areas</b>                    | Monitoring employment land in urban and rural areas to ensure there is a continuous five year supply of effective land for employment uses | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>                               | Continuous monitoring plus publication of annual Employment Land Audit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8      | <b>Rural Business and Diversification</b>                | Monitor through development management process                                                                                             | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 9      | <b>Caravan Sites, Chalets and Timeshare Developments</b> | Monitor through development management process                                                                                             | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>                               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| <b>Policy</b> | <b>Description</b>                             | <b>Actions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Funding in place</b> | <b>Lead partners/ participants</b>               | <b>Progress notes</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>10</b>     | <b>City, Town and Neighbourhood Centres</b>    | Monitor retail planning applications in the areas identified in the policy                                                                                                                     | Yes                     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>               | Continuous monitoring supplemented by bi-annual survey                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>11</b>     | <b>Perth City Centre Secondary Uses Area</b>   | Monitor planning applications in the area identified in the policy                                                                                                                             | Yes                     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>               | Continuous monitoring supplemented by bi-annual survey                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>12</b>     | <b>Commercial Centres and Retail Controls</b>  | Monitor planning applications in the areas identified in the policy                                                                                                                            | Yes                     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>               | Continuous monitoring supplemented by bi-annual survey                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>13</b>     | <b>Retail and Commercial Leisure Proposals</b> | Monitor through development management process                                                                                                                                                 | Yes                     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>               | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>14</b>     | <b>Open Space Retention and Provision</b>      | Prepare, consult and adopt supplementary guidance on Open Space Provision and Developer Contributions.<br><br>Prepare a Food Growing Strategy and assess demand for additional growing spaces. | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council; SNH</b>          | Supplementary guidance for LDP2 adopted in March 2021.<br><br>Food Growing Strategy adopted 27 October 2021<br><br>Open Space Audit project plan now drafted with a view to audit being undertaken in spring 2022 and strategy drafted by December 2022. |
| <b>15</b>     | <b>Public Access</b>                           | Maintenance of Core Path Plan<br><br>Identify and investigate the potential of disused railway lines.                                                                                          | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council; Access Forum</b> | Continuous<br><br>Disused Railway Line study data collection and analysis underway.                                                                                                                                                                      |

| <b>Policy</b> | <b>Description</b>                               | <b>Actions</b>                                                                                                     | <b>Funding in place</b> | <b>Lead partners/ participants</b>                                          | <b>Progress notes</b>                                                                                      |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>16</b>     | <b>Social, Cultural and Community Facilities</b> | Monitor through updated infrastructure studies                                                                     | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>                                          | Continuous                                                                                                 |
| <b>17</b>     | <b>Residential Areas</b>                         | Monitor through development management process                                                                     | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>                                          | Continuous                                                                                                 |
| <b>18</b>     | <b>Pubs and Clubs in Residential Areas</b>       | Monitor through development management process                                                                     | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>                                          | Continuous                                                                                                 |
| <b>19</b>     | <b>Housing in the Countryside</b>                | Prepare supplementary guidance on Housing in the Countryside<br><br>Monitor through development management process | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council; SNH</b>                                     | Supplementary guidance for LDP2 adopted February 2020.<br><br>Continuous monitoring of applications        |
| <b>20</b>     | <b>Affordable Housing</b>                        | Prepare supplementary guidance on Affordable Housing                                                               | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council; Scottish Government; Homes for Scotland</b> | Incorporated in Developer Contributions Supplementary Guidance adopted February 2020                       |
| <b>21</b>     | <b>Gypsy/Travellers' Sites</b>                   | Prepare non-statutory supplementary guidance                                                                       | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b>                                         | Draft guidance for consultation and report to committee summer 2022 for approval as non-statutory guidance |
| <b>22</b>     | <b>Particular Needs Housing Accommodation</b>    | Monitor through development management process                                                                     | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b>                                         | Continuous                                                                                                 |
| <b>23</b>     | <b>Delivery of Development Sites</b>             | Prepare, consult and adopt non-statutory supplementary guidance on Delivery of Development Sites                   | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b>                                         | Non statutory guidance for LDP2 adopted November 2020                                                      |

| Policy | Description                                         | Actions                                                                                                                     | Funding in place | Lead partners/ participants                                                                         | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        |                                                     |                                                                                                                             |                  | landowners, developers                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 24     | <b>Maintaining an Effective Housing Land Supply</b> | Monitoring housing land in urban and rural areas to ensure there is a continuous five year supply of effective housing land | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b>                                                                 | Continuous plus publication of annual Housing Land Audit                                                                                                                                                           |
| 25     | <b>Housing Mix</b>                                  | Monitor through development management process                                                                              | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>                                                                  | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 26     | <b>Scheduled Monuments and Archaeology</b>          | Monitor through development management process                                                                              | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b> Historic Environment Scotland; Perth and Kinross Heritage Trust | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 27     | <b>Listed Buildings</b>                             | Monitor through development management process                                                                              | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b> Historic Environment Scotland; Perth and Kinross Heritage Trust | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 28     | <b>Conservation Areas</b>                           | Maintain and review Conservation Areas and Conservation Area Appraisals                                                     | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b> Historic Environment Scotland; Perth and Kinross Heritage Trust | Project program drafted to review all Conservation Area Appraisals / Article 4s / boundaries with timetable for reviews starting in May 2022 now to be agreed with SMT.Linkages to be made with Local Place Plans. |



| Policy                    | Description                                                                   | Actions                                                                                                             | Funding in place       | Lead partners/ participants                                                                         | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 29                        | <b>Gardens and Designed Landscapes</b>                                        | Monitor through development management process<br><br>Review existing designations and consider potential additions | Not required<br><br>No | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b> Historic Environment Scotland; Perth and Kinross Heritage Trust | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 30                        | <b>Protection, Promotion and Interpretation of Historic Battlefields</b>      | Monitor through development management process                                                                      | Not required           | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b> Historic Environment Scotland; Perth and Kinross Heritage Trust | Working group established to identify need for local list of heritage assets. Parameters and remit to be established in January 2022. Linkages to be made with Local Place Plans. |
| 31                        | <b>Other Historic Environmental Assets</b>                                    | Monitor through development management process                                                                      | Not required           | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b> Historic Environment Scotland; Perth and Kinross Heritage Trust | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>A LOW CARBON PLACE</b> |                                                                               |                                                                                                                     |                        |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 32                        | <b>Embedding Low and Zero Carbon Generating Technology in New Development</b> | Monitor statements submitted with planning applications                                                             | Not required           | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>                                                                  | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                        |

| Policy | Description                            | Actions                                                                                                                                    | Funding in place | Lead partners/ participants                   | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 33     | <b>Renewable and Low-Carbon Energy</b> | Prepare, consult and adopt supplementary guidance on Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Monitor through development management process        | Yes              | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b> SEPA, SNH | Draft Guidance prepared and consultation carried out; to be progressed towards adoption in 2022 taking in to account updated policy contained in NPF4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 34     | <b>Sustainable Heating and Cooling</b> | Prepare, consult and adopt supplementary guidance on Sustainable Heating and Cooling<br><br>Monitor through development management process | Yes              | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b> SEPA      | Draft NPF4 includes Policy 11 (Heating & Cooling) which provides an updated national planning policy for the assessment of development proposals in relation to heating and cooling. Forthcoming (statutory) duties in relation to Local Heat & Energy Efficiency Strategies (LHEES) and the Heat Networks (Scotland) Act 2021 will provide spatial policy for heat network zoning that LDPs will be expected to take in to account. As such it is considered that there is no longer a requirement for standalone Supplementary Guidance to be prepared to specifically support Policy 34 (Sustainable Heating & Cooling) in light of the emerging duties and policy in this area, as well as the removal of the provision for Supplementary Guidance as part of the new Development Planning legislation/regulations. |

| Policy                            | Description                                       | Actions                                                                                                                | Funding in place | Lead partners/ participants                                       | Progress notes                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 35                                | <b>Electricity Transmission Infrastructure</b>    | Monitor through development management process                                                                         | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>                                | Continuous                                                                                                               |
| 36                                | <b>Waste Management Infrastructure</b>            | Prepare supplementary guidance on Delivering Zero Waste                                                                | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> ; Scottish Government; SEPA    | Supplementary guidance for LDP2 adopted February 2020.                                                                   |
| 37                                | <b>Management of Inert and Construction Waste</b> | Monitor through development management process                                                                         | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>                                | Continuous                                                                                                               |
| <b>A NATURAL, RESILIENT PLACE</b> |                                                   |                                                                                                                        |                  |                                                                   |                                                                                                                          |
| 38                                | <b>Environment and Conservation</b>               | The identification of local sites to be included within supplementary guidance                                         | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> ; SNH                          | Geodiversity Sites Summer 2022<br>Biodiversity Sites (priority sites from year 1 surveys Summer 2022; year 2 sites 2023) |
| 39                                | <b>Landscape</b>                                  | Prepare supplementary guidance on Landscape to help conserve and enhance the landscape qualities of Perth and Kinross. | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> ; SNH                          | Supplementary guidance for LDP2 adopted February 2020.                                                                   |
| 40                                | <b>Forestry, Woodland and Trees</b>               | Prepare supplementary guidance on Forestry and Woodland Strategy<br><br>Monitor through development management process | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> ; Scottish Forestry; SNH; SEPA | Supplementary guidance for LDP2 adopted February 2020.                                                                   |

| Policy | Description                          | Actions                                                             | Funding in place | Lead partners/ participants                                      | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 41     | <b>Biodiversity</b>                  | Prepare, consult and adopt non statutory guidance on Biodiversity   | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b> SNH                          | Non statutory guidance prepared and consulted on October 2021. To be adopted in April 2022                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 42     | <b>Green and Blue Infrastructure</b> | Prepare supplementary guidance on Green and Blue Infrastructure     | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b> SNH, SEPA, Scottish Forestry | Supplementary guidance for LDP2 adopted February 2020.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 43     | <b>Green Belt</b>                    | Monitor through development management process                      | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b>                              | Continuous                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 44     | <b>Perth Lade Green Corridor</b>     | Creation of new links and improvements to Perth Lade Green Corridor | Partly           | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b> SEPA; SNH                    | Lade Management Plan 2011-2031 developed and consulted 2013. Lade Management Plan (2020-2025) currently being developed.                                                                                                                                      |
| 45     | <b>Lunan Lochs Catchment Area</b>    | Prepare non-statutory guidance on Dunkeld-Blairgowrie Lochs SAC     | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b> SEPA; SNH                    | Non statutory guidance for LDP2 adopted November 2020                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 46     | <b>Loch Leven Catchment Area</b>     | Prepare non-statutory guidance on Loch Leven SPA                    | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b> SEPA; SNH                    | Adopted as supplementary guidance to LDP1 in October 2016; a revised version was consulted on in early 2020 and further revisions are currently being undertaken in response to suggestions made. To be adopted as non-statutory guidance for LDP2 April 2022 |

| <b>Policy</b> | <b>Description</b>                                             | <b>Actions</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Funding in place</b> | <b>Lead partners/ participants</b>             | <b>Progress notes</b>                                                   |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>47</b>     | <b>River Tay Catchment Area</b>                                | Prepare non-statutory guidance on River Tay SAC                                                                                                                                                               | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> ; SEPA; SNH | Non statutory guidance for LDP2 adopted November 2020                   |
| <b>48</b>     | <b>Minerals and Other Extractive Activities – Safeguarding</b> | Monitor through development management process                                                                                                                                                                | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>             | Continuous                                                              |
| <b>49</b>     | <b>Minerals and Other Extractive Activities – Supply</b>       | Detailed advice on financial guarantees to be contained within supplementary guidance<br><br>Monitor workable mineral resources; maintain ten year landbank of permitted reserves for construction aggregates | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>             | Supplementary guidance for LDP2 adopted February 2021<br><br>Continuous |
| <b>50</b>     | <b>Prime Agricultural Land</b>                                 | Monitor through development management process                                                                                                                                                                | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>             | Continuous                                                              |
| <b>51</b>     | <b>Soils</b>                                                   | Monitor through development management process                                                                                                                                                                | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>             | Continuous                                                              |
| <b>52</b>     | <b>New Development and Flooding</b>                            | Prepare supplementary guidance on Flood Risk and Flood Risk Assessment                                                                                                                                        | Yes                     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> ; SEPA,     | Supplementary guidance for LDP2 adopted March 2021.                     |

| <b>Policy</b>            | <b>Description</b>                                        | <b>Actions</b>                                                   | <b>Funding in place</b> | <b>Lead partners/ participants</b> | <b>Progress notes</b>                                                                                           |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>53</b>                | <b>Water Environment and Drainage</b>                     | Monitor through development management process                   | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> | Continuous                                                                                                      |
| <b>54</b>                | <b>Health and Safety Consultation Zones</b>               | Monitor through development management process                   | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> | Continuous                                                                                                      |
| <b>55</b>                | <b>Nuisance from Artificial Light and Light Pollution</b> | Monitor through development management process                   | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> | Continuous                                                                                                      |
| <b>56</b>                | <b>Noise Pollution</b>                                    | Monitor through development management process                   | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> | Continuous                                                                                                      |
| <b>57</b>                | <b>Air Quality</b>                                        | Prepare, consult and adopt supplementary guidance on Air Quality | Yes                     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> | Supplementary guidance for LDP2 adopted February 2020. Review of Perth Air Quality Management Plan in progress. |
| <b>58</b>                | <b>Contaminated Land and Unstable Land</b>                | Monitor through development management process                   | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> | Continuous                                                                                                      |
| <b>A CONNECTED PLACE</b> |                                                           |                                                                  |                         |                                    |                                                                                                                 |
| <b>59</b>                | <b>Digital Infrastructure</b>                             | Monitor through development management process                   | Not required            | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> | Ongoing and mapped on GIS system                                                                                |

| Policy | Description                                               | Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Funding in place | Lead partners/ participants                  | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 60     | <b>Transport Standards and Accessibility Requirements</b> | Review existing National Roads Development Guide to give guidance on: sustainable and active travel and the infrastructure requirements; requirements for public transport availability in new developments; provision of infrastructure to support low and ultra-low emission vehicles; provision of infrastructure for shared vehicle use; low car or no car developments in highly accessible areas; and to provide information about when a transport assessment or statement is required and guidance on travel plans. | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b> ; Tactran | Draft to be produced for consultation. Transport Planning would like to prioritise guidance on EV charging points but unsure whether the rest of the guidance is a priority. Need clarification as to whether this guidance is necessary for TP - because it's a commitment in the LDP |
| 61     | <b>Airfield Safeguarding</b>                              | Prepare supplementary guidance on Airfield Safeguarding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Not required     | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>           | Supplementary guidance for LDP2 adopted February 2020.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Table 3: Local Development Plan Proposals Actions**

| Proposal   | Location                         | Actions                                                                                                                                    | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                        | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>E10</b> | Borlick, Aberfeldy               | Development proposal including masterplan, flood risk assessment, transport assessment, energy statement                                   | 2015               | Unknown          | <b>A &amp; J Stephen Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA | Ongoing discussions between PKC, developer and landowner.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>H36</b> | Borlick, Aberfeldy               | Development proposal including masterplan, flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment, transport assessment, energy statement       | 2017               | Unknown          | <b>A &amp; J Stephen Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council       | Ongoing discussions between PKC, developer and landowner. Access flagged as constraint on site delivery.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>MU8</b> | Newburgh Road (North), Abernethy | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, feasibility study for restoration of culvert, evaluation of archaeological potential | 2019               | Unknown          | <b>Hadden Group;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA          | Application (ref: 17/02190/FLL) for 39 dwellinghouses and associated infrastructure approved in 2019. Started on site February 2021.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>E4</b>  | Newburgh Road, Abernethy         | Development proposal                                                                                                                       | 2019               | Unknown          | <b>Branston Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA          | Part of this site has a current planning permission. Application (ref: 18/01016/FLL) for 'Alterations and extension to building, erection of a cold storage building including ramp, acoustic fence, installation of air conditioning units, formation of an access road, parking areas, fuelling bay, outdoor storage, hardstanding areas, |



| Proposal   | Location                                 | Actions                                                                                                                                    | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                               | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                                          |                                                                                                                                            |                    |                  |                                                                                    | landscaping and associated works' was approved in 2019. Developer due to start on site summer 2022.                                                                                |
| <b>E29</b> | Aberuthven                               | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, transport assessment                                                                 | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Denholm Partnership LLP</b> ; Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland; SEPA | Landowner/Agent has been contacted for update                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>E30</b> | Mornity, Alyth                           | Development proposal                                                                                                                       | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>GS Brown Construction Ltd</b> ; Perth & Kinross Council                         | Developer/Landowner advised they no longer have an interest in the site.                                                                                                           |
| <b>H59</b> | Glenree, Alyth                           | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, possible drainage impact assessment, possible water network investigations           | 2021               | Unknown          | <b>Landowner</b> ; Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA                                   | Owner advised they cannot progress with site until development of the adjacent site commences.                                                                                     |
| <b>H60</b> | Albert Street and St Ninians Road, Alyth | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, possible drainage impact assessment, possible water network investigations, possible | Commenced          | Unknown          | <b>Guild Homes</b> ; Perth & Kinross Council                                       | Planning applications approved (17/00644/AMM) for the northern site and section 75 completed. Developer confirmed they are progressing with the northern section of the site only. |

| Proposal    | Location                         | Actions                                                                                                                      | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                                 | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                  | archaeological investigations                                                                                                |                    |                  |                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>H252</b> | Annfield Place, Alyth            | Development proposal including topographical study, flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment, archaeological survey | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Landowner;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA                                                      | Developer/Landowner has no plans to develop the site in the foreseeable future.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>H61</b>  | New Alyth                        | Development proposal including flood risk assessment                                                                         | 2019               | Unknown          | <b>A &amp; J Stephen Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA                                          | No planning application but site is currently programmed for 2023/24.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>E25</b>  | Auchterarder                     | Development proposal including masterplan, flood risk assessment, transport assessment                                       | Commenced          | Unknown          | <b>D King Properties; John Handley Associates;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland; SEPA | <p>Planning permission for roundabout and ancillary works (12/02160/FLL), renewal granted 27 October 2016 (16/01443/FLL); application for further renewal (19/01599/FLL) approved.</p> <p>Planning permission in principle for business park granted 12 April 2018 (17/00946/IPM) for 6.1 Ha of the 8 Ha allocated, permission lasts for ten years. Agent states that submission of AMSC application will depend on market interest.</p> |
| <b>H228</b> | North West Kirkton, Auchterarder | Development proposal and implementation of Auchterarder Development                                                          | Commenced          | Unknown          | <b>Stewart Milne Group;</b> Perth & Kinross Council;                                                 | In principle consents (08/01133/IPM & 16/01809/IPM) and S. 75 agreement signed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Proposal    | Location                                  | Actions                                                                                                                           | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                        | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                           | Framework including masterplan, transport assessment, flood risk assessment                                                       |                    |                  | Transport Scotland                                                                          | Update: Transport Scotland added to participants                                                                                                                        |
| <b>H342</b> | Auchterarder Development Framework Site 3 | Development proposal and implementation of Auchterarder Development Framework including flood risk assessment                     | Commenced          | Unknown          | <b>Stewart Milne Group</b> ; Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland                    | In principle consent (08/01131/IPM) and S.75 agreement signed<br><br>Update: Transport Scotland added to participants                                                   |
| <b>E35</b>  | Balado Bridge                             | Development proposal including flood risk assessment                                                                              | Commenced          | Unknown          | <b>DM Hall</b> ; Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA                                              | Planning application approved (09/01686/FLL). Site currently being marketed                                                                                             |
| <b>H51</b>  | Balado                                    | Development proposal including flood risk assessment                                                                              | TBC                | Yes              | <b>Premier Properties; landowner</b> ; Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA                        | Outline planning application approved (07/01226/IPM). Revised detailed planning applications (21/01536/FLL, 21/01108/FLL & 21/01107/FLL) currently under consideration. |
| <b>H13</b>  | St Martin's Road, Balbeggie               | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, transport assessment                                                        | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>DM Hall; Morris Leslie</b> ; Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA                               | PAN submitted (16/00006/PAN) and pre-application discussions underway re vehicular access and drainage. Planning application expected early 2022.                       |
| <b>H40</b>  | Ballinluig North                          | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, network investigation, possible water investigations, transport assessment, | 2009               | Unknown          | <b>Alexander and Co</b> ; Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland; SEPA; Scottish Water | 12 units approved under existing consent (09/00590/FLL) plus further 7 approved under 18/02315/FLL – total of 19 units. Developer due to start on site 2021.            |

| Proposal     | Location                      | Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                                      | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                               | possible construction method statement, possible otter survey and species protection plan, tree survey, possible archaeological evaluation                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                  |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>E31</b>   | Welton Road, Blairgowrie      | Development proposal including masterplan; flood risk assessment, link road; possible wastewater network investigations, archaeological evaluation, transport assessment, energy statement, biodiversity study, possible construction method statement, possible otter survey and species protection plan | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Landowners;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA; Scottish Water; Historic Environment Scotland           | Perth & Kinross Council to initiate discussions about the potential and scope of a development framework for E31 & MU330.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>MU330</b> | Blairgowrie Eastern Expansion | Development proposal including masterplan, flood risk assessment, possible wastewater network investigations, drainage impact assessment, transport assessment, traffic management plan, energy statement, archaeological survey,                                                                         | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Landowners; Bidwells;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA; Scottish Water; Historic Environment Scotland | Perth & Kinross Council to initiate discussions about the potential and scope of a development framework for E31 & MU330.<br><br>Site has been tendered and a preferred developer selected. Survey work and preparation of site layout likely to take until summer 2022. Planning application expected before end of 2022. |

| Proposal    | Location                 | Actions                                                                                                                                                                         | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                               | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                          | woodland survey, biodiversity study                                                                                                                                             |                    |                  |                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>MU5</b>  | Western Blairgowrie      | Development proposal including masterplan, transport assessment, flood risk assessment, possible wastewater network investigations, energy statement, archaeological evaluation | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Yeoman McAllister Architects;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA; Scottish Water | The site has planning permission in principle (17/00939/IPM) and a detailed planning application for the first phase of development (19/00163/AMM) has been approved. |
| <b>H63</b>  | Glenalmond Road, Rattray | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, possible wastewater network investigation, archaeological evaluation                                                      | 2017               | Yes              | <b>Springfield Properties Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA; Scottish Water   | Planning application approved (16/01861/FLM & 17/02210/FUL) and construction has commenced.                                                                           |
| <b>H341</b> | Westfields of Rattray    | Development proposal including phasing programme, transport statement, flood risk assessment                                                                                    | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Landowner;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA                                    | Site currently being marketed.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>H64</b>  | Blairgowrie South        | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, link road, possible wastewater network investigation                                                                      | 2015               | Unknown          | <b>Scotia Homes; GS Brown Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA; Scottish Water   | Planning in principle (10/01360/IPM) and reserved matters (17/00961/AMM) approved. Construction started November 2020.                                                |

| Proposal    | Location                                                   | Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                                  | Progress notes                                                                                                             |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>E22</b>  | Vicars Bridge Road, Blairingone                            | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, feasibility study to assess restoration of existing culvert                                                                                                                            | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council                                               | Community engagement exercise carried out                                                                                  |
| <b>MU74</b> | Blairingone                                                | Development proposal including masterplan, landscape visual impact assessment, flood risk assessment, ground conditions investigation, woodland survey, feasibility study of enhancing / restoring channel, contaminated land investigations | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Developer/ Landowner,</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council                                               | Community engagement exercise carried out                                                                                  |
| <b>H14</b>  | Old Edinburgh Road/<br>Dunbarney Avenue,<br>Bridge of Earn | Development proposal including drainage impact assessment                                                                                                                                                                                    | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Scotia Homes;</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA                                                 | Pre-application submitted by Scotia Homes in Aug 2021. Application likely to be submitted in 2022.                         |
| <b>H15</b>  | Oudenarde, Bridge of Earn                                  | Development proposal and implementation of masterplan including new railway station strategic                                                                                                                                                | Commenced          | Unknown          | <b>G S Brown Construction,</b><br><b>Taylor Wimpey;</b><br><b>Hillcrest Homes;</b><br>Perth & Kinross | Affordable Housing under construction. Junction improvements to A912 to facilitate access to Oudenarde and Brickhall Farm. |

| Proposal   | Location                            | Actions                                                                                          | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                        | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                                     | appraisal, investigation of provision of a heat network                                          |                    |                  | Council, Transport Scotland, Tactran; SEPA; Scottish Water                  | S75 signed July 2016.<br>Phase 1 application (16/02156/AMM) approved.<br>Planning application (21/00615/AMM) under consideration.<br><br>Through Transport Scotland's Local Rail Development Fund, a STAG based appraisal for the Bridge of Earn / South Perth Area is currently underway with the initial Case for Change report due to be concluded in early 2020. Included in RTS and Delivery Plan Project R5.5. |
| <b>H72</b> | Kintillo Road, Bridge of Earn       | Development proposal including drainage impact assessment                                        | 2015               | Unknown          | <b>King Group/ Ogilvie Homes;</b> Perth and Kinross Council                 | Development complete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>H17</b> | Church Road, Burrelton and Woodside | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, foul and surface water drainage assessment | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Developer/ Landowner; Galbraith Group;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA | Pre-application enquiries have taken place for site with the intention to market it. Subsequent In Principle planning application (21/01350/IPL) withdrawn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>H58</b> | Cowden Road, Comrie                 | Development proposal including flood risk                                                        | 2021               | Unknown          | <b>Landowner A &amp; J Stephen;</b>                                         | No planning application but developer anticipates starting on site 2022/23.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Proposal   | Location                                   | Actions                                                                                 | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                         | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                                            | assessment, archaeological evaluation                                                   |                    |                  | Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>E32</b> | Coupar Angus West                          | Development proposal including flood risk assessment                                    | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Developer /Landowner; Turley;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Scottish Water | Pre-application discussions underway.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>E33</b> | East of Scotland Farmers Ltd, Coupar Angus | Development proposal including flood risk assessment                                    | 2013               | Unknown          | <b>East of Scotland Farmers;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Scottish Water     | Phase 1 complete. Phase 2 secured planning permission and is expected to be completed by 2024.                                                                                                                     |
| <b>H65</b> | Larghan, Coupar Angus                      | Development proposal including archaeological evaluation                                | 2015               | Unknown          | <b>Landowner;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Scottish Water                    | Recent change in ownership, the new owners are committed to promoting the development opportunity and are considering actively marketing the site to determine market interest.                                    |
| <b>E26</b> | Bridgend, Crieff                           | Development proposal including flood risk assessment                                    | 2019               | Unknown          | <b>Drummond Estates;</b> Perth & Kinross Council                             | Site is being marketed. Planning application for erection of an office building and car park approved (19/01666/FLL) for 0.3 Ha of the 3 Ha allocated. Drummond Estates intends to sell the remainder of the site. |
| <b>H57</b> | Wester Tomaknock, Crieff                   | Development proposal including masterplan, flood risk assessment, transport assessment, | 2019               | Unknown          | <b>GS Brown Construction Ltd; Landowner;</b> Perth & Kinross                 | Planning application submitted (16/02217/FLM). Steading and farmhouse now demolished. Application (18/01890/FLM) to amend condition                                                                                |



| Proposal     | Location                  | Actions                                                                                                                                                     | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                                                   | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                           | archaeological investigation                                                                                                                                |                    |                  | Council; Transport Scotland; SEPA                                                                                      | (road layout and timescale for submission of application) and further application for same (20/01160/MPO) approved March 2021.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>MU7</b>   | Broich Road, Crieff       | Development proposal and implementation of masterplan including transport assessment, flood risk assessment, archaeological investigation, energy statement | 2019               | Yes              | <b>Landowner; John Handley Associates Ltd; Ogilvie Homes Ltd; Savills;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland | <p>Planning application in principle granted 9 December 2015 (15/01237/IPM), renewal granted 6 June 2019 (18/02213/IPM).</p> <p>Planning application for erection of 246 dwellinghouses (first phase), approval of matters specified in conditions of 18/02213/IPM (19/01165/AMM) Approved.</p>                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>MU344</b> | Broich Road North, Crieff | Development proposal including phasing plan, possible archaeological investigation, energy statement                                                        | 2019               | Unknown          | <b>London &amp; Scottish Investments; Aldi Stores Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council                                     | <p>This allocation is in two ownerships.</p> <p>At the western part of the site three retail planning permissions have been granted. Planning permission for two retail units (total 3,345 sq m) was granted 23 May 2016 (16/00349/FLL). And planning permission for three retail units (total 4,376 sq m) was subsequently granted 7 February 2018 (17/01918/FLL). Each permission lasts for three years and neither permission has been implemented to date.</p> |

| Proposal  | Location                  | Actions                                              | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                      | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |                           |                                                      |                    |                  |                                                           | <p>In addition, there is an older planning permission for a foodstore at this part of the site that was granted 29 July 2011 (08/01955/FLM), development was commenced and so this permission is not at risk of lapsing. A Non-Material Variation was approved in December 2015 to split the permitted foodstore into two units.</p> <p>At the eastern part of the site, planning permission in principle for two retail units was granted 8 December 2015 (15/01354/IPL), renewal granted 18 September 2017 (17/00976/IPL). Planning permission for erection of one of the retail units, approval of matters specified in conditions of 17/00976/IPL was granted 28 February 2018 (17/01955/AML). This permission has been implemented by Aldi Stores Ltd.</p> |
| <b>E6</b> | Cromwell Park, Almondbank | Development proposal including flood risk assessment | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Developer/Landowner;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA | Site is currently being marketed. Developer/Landowner has been contacted to provide update.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>E9</b> | Dalcrue                   | Development proposal including flood risk assessment | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Landowner;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA           | Most likely to progress as an expansion of the existing business on the adjacent Employment Safeguarded site but no immediate plans. To review through                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Proposal       | Location                         | Actions                                                                                                                                             | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                                      | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                |                                  |                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                  |                                                                                                           | LDP3 the most appropriate zoning for the site.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>E12-E13</b> | Tullymilly, Dunkeld              | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, feasibility study on restoration of culvert, transport assessment                             | 2019               | Unknown          | <b>Ristol Consulting Ltd;</b><br><b>Atholl Estates;</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council;<br>Transport Scotland | E12: Planning permission approved for additional units (20/00102/FLL) commenced 2020.<br><br>E13: reviewing implementation following completion of site E12 anticipated 2022/23 |
| <b>H20</b>     | Auchterarder Road, Dunning       | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment                                                                    | 2016               | Unknown          | <b>A &amp; J Stephen Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council;<br>SEPA                                            | No planning application but developer anticipated site start 2022/23.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Op23</b>    | Station Road, Dunning            | Development proposal                                                                                                                                | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Landowner;</b><br><b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council</b>                                                   | Land is reserved for potential extension to school for recreational purposes                                                                                                    |
| <b>H21</b>     | West of Old Village Hall, Grange | Development proposal including noise impact assessment, flood risk assessment, drainage assessment, assessment of area of archaeological assessment | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council;                                                  | Planning permission lapsed.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>H52</b>     | Hattonburn, Milnathort           | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment,                                                                   | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>The Good House Company;</b> Perth                                                                      | Development underway, last houses due for completion by end of 2021.                                                                                                            |

| Proposal   | Location                            | Actions                                                                          | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                                     | woodland management plan                                                         |                    |                  | & Kinross Council; SEPA                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>H24</b> | Moncur Road, Inchtute               | Development proposal including noise attenuation measures                        | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>DG Coutts Associates;</b> Perth & Kinross Council;                               | Planning application by Haddens (17/00943/FLM) was refused on sound attenuation issues and appealed. Appeal failed due to Reporter's concerns with noise from adjacent factory. A new planning application with amended numbers and site layout is currently being worked on with submission expected mid November 2021. |
| <b>E37</b> | James Hutton Institute, Invergowrie | Development proposal including transport assessment, archaeological evaluation   | 2014               | Unknown          | <b>James Hutton Institute;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland; Tactran | In Principle application (20/01103/IPM) for mixed use approved followed by several detailed applications. Included in Tay Cities Deal.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>H42</b> | East of Primary School, Kenmore     | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>McKenzie Strickland Associates Ltd;</b> landowner; Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA | Pre-application discussions progressing as part of a masterplanned approach for the wider Taymouth Castle Estate (under new ownership).                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>RT1</b> | West Kinfauns Park & Ride, Kinfauns | Development proposal including flood risk assessment                             | Commenced          | No               | <b>Perth &amp; Kinross Council;</b> Transport Scotland; Tactran                     | Planning permission (18/02232/FLM) approved. The site has recently changed ownership and discussions are ongoing with the new owner. Included in RTS and Delivery Plan Project PR2.5.                                                                                                                                    |

| Proposal    | Location                                 | Actions                                                                                                        | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                       | Progress notes                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                                          |                                                                                                                |                    |                  |                                                            | New application submitted by Morris Lesley (21/01855/IPM) to cover Park & Ride as well as museum, hotel & recreational/tourism potential. |
| <b>H48</b>  | Pitdownie, Milnathort                    | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment, noise attenuation measures   | Commenced          | Unknown          | <b>Springfield;</b> Perth & Kinross Council                | Planning permission (19/00522/FLM) granted by appeal. Development due to start early 2021.                                                |
| <b>H49</b>  | Pacehill, Milnathort                     | Development proposal including noise attenuation measures                                                      | Commenced          | Unknown          | <b>Dundas;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland | Planning application approved, construction commenced (17/00806/FLM) programmed for completion 2022/23.                                   |
| <b>H50</b>  | Old Perth Road, Kinross                  | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment, noise attenuation measures   | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Stewart Milne Homes;</b> Perth & Kinross Council        | Planning permission (08/00805/AML) approved<br>Owner is in discussions to sell site to another developer.                                 |
| <b>Op11</b> | Turfhills Motorway Service Area, Kinross | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment, archaeological investigation | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>MOTO Hospitality Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council       | Planning application approved (11/00197/FLM; 14/00403/FLM) awaiting market conditions to improve                                          |
| <b>Op24</b> | Kinross Town Hall, Kinross               | Development proposal                                                                                           | Complete           | Unknown          | <b>Town Hall Developments</b>                              | Planning application approved (13/00462/FLL) and construction complete                                                                    |

| Proposal | Location                    | Actions                                                                                                                                                                             | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                                      | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                  | Ltd; Perth & Kinross Council                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| E16      | South Kinross               | Development proposal including drainage impact assessment, noise impact assessment                                                                                                  | TBC                | Unknown          | Developer/<br>Landowner;<br>Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA                                                 | Landowner/Developer has been contacted for update                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| E18      | Station Road South, Kinross | Development proposal including drainage impact assessment, possible construction method statement, flood risk assessment                                                            | Commenced          | Unknown          | Mouchel Consulting;<br>Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA                                                      | Access road complete and the site has been serviced by the Council into five business plots. Planning permission for an office building (15/01641/FLL); and dance studio (14/02090/FLL). Planning application for a showroom and workshop approved (17/00628/FLL) |
| E19      | Stirling Road, Kinross      | Development proposal including masterplan, flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment, transport assessment, noise impact assessment, possible construction method statement | TBC                | Unknown          | Wolfson Properties;<br>Clear Amber Group;<br>Drysdales; Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland; SEPA | Discussions ongoing with landowners.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| E20      | Old Perth Road, Kinross     | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment, landscape assessment, noise impact assessment,                                                    | TBC                | Unknown          | Hendersons Surveyors; Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland; SEPA                                   | Planning application approved (07/02030/IPM). Talks with potential businesses halted due to pandemic. Hoped these discussions / negotiations can resume in near future but no timescale at present.                                                               |

| Proposal    | Location                | Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                                              | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                         | archaeological investigation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                  |                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>E21</b>  | Auld Mart Road, Kinross | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment, possible construction method statement                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Hatrick Bruce Properties Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland; SEPA                            | Owner has no plans to progress development on the site and requests the site be deallocated in the next LDP.                                                                              |
| <b>MU27</b> | Luncarty South          | Development proposal including masterplan, flood risk assessment, transport assessment, new junction to A9 and CTRL, district heating and combined heat & power system investigations, possible construction method statement, possible otter survey and species protection plan, archaeological assessment, mineral resource sterilisation assessment | 2017               | Unknown          | <b>A &amp; J Stephen Ltd; I &amp; H Brown; Wedge Homes Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland; SEPA | Planning application approved and Section 75 signed (17/00847/IPM) for part of the site with construction due to begin 2022/23. Screening submitted for remainder of site (21/01908/SCRN) |
| <b>H68</b>  | Ardler Road, Meikle     | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, construction method statement,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 2016               | Unknown          | <b>Hadden Group;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA; Scottish Water                                                | Planning application (18/01144/FLL) approved. Development started mid 2019.                                                                                                               |

| Proposal     | Location                     | Actions                                                                                                                | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                             | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                              | possible otter survey and species protection plan, drainage impact assessment                                          |                    |                  |                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>H69</b>   | Forfar Road, Meikle          | Development proposal including masterplan, transport statement, possible archaeological investigation                  | 2014               | Unknown          | <b>M J &amp; J McLaren; Keir and Co;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Scottish Water | Pre- Application enquiry has been submitted. No planning application as yet but discussions are in the process of being concluded with a house builder.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>H45</b>   | West of Bridge Road, Murthly | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment                                       | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Bidwells; A&amp;J Stephen;</b> Perth & Kinross Council                        | Discussions underway with housebuilder. Site currently programmed to start 2024/2025.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Op19</b>  | Ochil Hills Hospital         | Development proposal including masterplan, flood risk assessment; drainage impact assessment, woodland management plan | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Edinburgh MI;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA                               | Planning permissions (10/02159/AMM; 12/00247/FLM; 15/00360/MPO)<br>Construction in progress                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>MU345</b> | Bertha Park, Perth           | Development proposal and implementation of masterplan                                                                  | Commenced          | Yes              | <b>Springfield;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland                  | In principle planning permission granted for the whole area, detailed planning permission has been granted for the first phase of the community facilities and housing, and development has started onsite.<br><br>Updated In Principle application revised timescales for AMSC applications: |



| Proposal    | Location             | Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                                                     | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                  |                                                                                                                          | <p>phase 1.2 by 2028 (with an application covering at least the road layout and plot servicing by May 2024), phase 2 by 2028 and phase 3 by 2038.</p> <p>The Council has provided Transport Scotland with a Memorandum of Understanding between the Council and Transport Scotland which sets out the terms for the transfer of all secured contributions towards the trunk road infrastructure projects. There is a Section 75 Agreement which includes provision of contributions towards improvements at Broxden. There are also planning conditions that limit scale of development until construction of the CTRLR.</p> |
| <b>MU73</b> | Almond Valley, Perth | Development proposal and implementation of phasing programme, new primary school, detailed delivery plan, flood risk assessment, energy statement linked to MU70 and H319, construction method statement, possible otter survey and species protection plan, archaeological | 2016               | Unknown          | <b>Pilkington Trust;</b><br><b>Stewart Milne Group;</b> Perth & Kinross Council<br>Transport Scotland; SEPA; SNH; Tacran | In principle 15/01157/IPM planning permission granted. AMSC applications 19/01430/AMM and 19/01433/AMM for Phase 1 housing and the primary infrastructure required to serve the development were minded for approval at August 2021 committee subject to the parent application 21/00383/IPM S75 being concluded and its decision notice issued. .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Proposal    | Location   | Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                                                                                                                      | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |            | investigation, phased development of road access                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Primary school provision for early phases will be accommodated within a new Bertha Park primary school; flood risk assessment prepared and to be updated with each phase of development; funding secured for feasibility work to develop a district heat network in association with key sites in West/North West Perth.</p> <p>The Council has provided Transport Scotland with a Memorandum of Understanding between the Council and Transport Scotland which sets out the terms for the transfer of all secured contributions towards the trunk road infrastructure projects.</p> |
| <b>MU70</b> | Perth West | Development proposal; comprehensive masterplan; access and delivery strategy; transport strategy including blue green active travel network; landscape framework; greenspace management plan; sports facilities; woodland felling programme; surface water and drainage strategy; battlefield conservation | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Ristol Consulting Ltd; Strutt and Parker;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Perth & Kinross Heritage Trust, Sustrans, and the Key Agency Group including: Transport Scotland; Tactran; SNH; | A charrette (series of design workshops) were held in March and April 2015 to inform the preparation of LDP2 and a Masterplan Framework for wider Perth West area. With the wider site now confirmed in LDP2 an in principle application for mixed use development within a southern greenfield part of the Perth West site (20/00667/IPM) was granted planning permission June 2021 subject to the S75 legal agreement (which is currently being progressed).                                                                                                                          |

| Proposal  | Location                            | Actions                                                                                                                            | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                                                                              | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           |                                     | plan; archaeological programme of works; geo-environmental audit; flood risk assessment; energy statement; noise impact assessment |                    |                  | SEPA; Scottish Water; Historic Environment Scotland, NHS, Architecture and Design Scotland, Scottish Enterprise, and Forestry Commission Scotland | The Council has provided Transport Scotland with a Memorandum of Understanding between the Council and Transport Scotland which sets out the terms for the transfer of all secured contributions towards the trunk road infrastructure projects.                                                                                                           |
| <b>H1</b> | Scott Street/ Charles Street, Perth | Development proposal including drainage impact assessment, flood risk assessment, archaeological investigation                     | TBC                | Part             | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b> Perth & Kinross Council                                                                                              | Phase 1: refurbishment of existing housing and upper floors of the Scott St/Canal St building has planning permission (16/00875/FLL) for student accommodation (47 bed, 30 bed and associated communal facilities).<br><br>Planning permission on remainder of site for car parking (15/01187/FLL) will not prejudice any future redevelopment for housing |
| <b>H3</b> | Gannochy Road, Perth                | Development proposal including transport assessment, flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment                             | 2015               | Yes              | <b>Gannochy Trust;</b> Perth & Kinross Council                                                                                                    | The southern part of the site south of Gannochy Farm is complete. The Trust still intend developing the northern section but no timescales as yet as the land is currently part of an agricultural lease and the Trust is in the process of                                                                                                                |

| Proposal    | Location                   | Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                                    | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|             |                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |                  |                                                                                                         | developing it's Strategic Plan and a new Estate Strategy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>H71</b>  | Newton Farm, Perth         | Development proposal including masterplan, flood risk assessment, energy statement                                                                                                                                                             | 2017               | Unknown          | <b>Lochhead Consultancy; Developer/ Landowner;</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA; Transport Scotland | Detailed studies currently being undertaken in advance of proposed planning application.<br><br>19/00009/PAN submitted October 2019 for 75 homes with a public exhibition held 10 December 2019 at St Johnstone football club.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>H174</b> | Former Auction Mart, Perth | Development proposal including noise assessment, ecological appraisal, construction method statement, delivery plan                                                                                                                            |                    |                  | <b>Developer / Landowner</b>                                                                            | Phase 1 18/00412/AMM for 43 homes approved July 2018. Phase 2 18/01038/AMM for 208 houses and 30 flats approved 18 December 2018 and development is underway                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>H319</b> | Ruthvenfield, Perth        | Development proposal including masterplan, flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment, tree survey, contaminated land investigation, energy statement, construction method statement, possible otter survey and species protection plan | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Developer/ Landowners;</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA; Transport Scotland                      | Perth & Kinross Council to initiate discussions about the potential and scope of a development framework/brief. This is a multi landowner site but on the assumption that a preferred developer is identified by mid-2022, a start date of Autumn 2023 is achievable subject to a collaborative approach from all parties on the planning / consenting process. |

| Proposal     | Location                              | Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                                                                     | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>MU168</b> | North of Bertha Park, Perth           | Development proposal including energy statement, tree survey, flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment, construction method statement, possible otter survey and species protection plan, archaeological survey, lighting impact assessment | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA; Transport Scotland                                                           | Not in LDP1, this allocation is new to LDP2. The developer expects a planning application by 2024. At the present time, there is no design work ongoing, but this will commence as the CTRLR works start to progress in this area with the A9 grade separated junction. Included in RTS and Delivery Plan Project PR2.6 and Tay Cities Deal. |
| <b>MU331</b> | Perth Railway Station and PH20, Perth | Development proposal including masterplan, transport interchange with links to active travel network, archaeological survey, drainage impact survey, energy statement, tree survey<br>Heritage assessment of significance, Transport Statement       | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland, ScotRail; Tactran; Historic Environment Scotland; Network Rail | Not in LDP1, this site is new to LDP2 and timescales are not known. Discussions are however taking place between the Council, Transport Scotland and TACTRAN with a view to progressing a masterplan. It is anticipated that work on the masterplan will commence soon. Included in RTS and Delivery Plan Project R5.2 and Tay Cities Deal.  |
| <b>MU336</b> | Murray Royal Hospital, Perth          | Development proposal including masterplan, transport assessment, flood risk assessment, biodiversity surveys, archaeological survey,                                                                                                                 | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Rivertree Residential Ltd; Hatfield Developments Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA                                               | Applications reference 18/00094/ IPM for new build residential development and 18/00408/FUL and 18/00307/LBC for selective demolition and conversion approved. Development started on site March 2021.                                                                                                                                       |

| Proposal     | Location                 | Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                       | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                          | listed building condition survey                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |                  |                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>MU337</b> | Hillside Hospital, Perth | Development proposal including masterplan, transport assessment, construction method statement, possible otter survey and species protection plan, scheme for potential contamination, archaeological survey                                                                                                         | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Westerwood Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA       | Planning permission (20/01779/FLL) approved for a care home on part of the site with development due to start in early 2022. PAN submitted (18/00011/PAN) for residential development on wider site. |
| <b>MU171</b> | Perth Quarry             | Development proposal including masterplan, feasibility study and business case, assessment of mineral resource, ground conditions assessment, geo-environmental audit, transport assessment, flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment, assessment of geological interest and preservation plan, tree survey | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA | Not in LDP1, this site is new to LDP2 and timescales are not yet known.                                                                                                                              |

| Proposal    | Location            | Actions                                                                                                  | Actions commencing  | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                          | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>E340</b> | Broxden, Perth      | Development proposal and implementation of masterplan including green travel plan, flood risk assessment | Commenced           | Yes              | <b>John Dewar Lamberkin Trust &amp; Needhill LLP;</b> Perth & Kinross Council | A detailed planning application . 20/00505/FLL for 49 homes was approved 14 <sup>th</sup> January 2021.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>E165</b> | Cherrybank, Perth   | Development proposal including tree survey, flood risk assessment                                        | TBC                 | Unknown          | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland      | A planning application for a retail unit 21/00248/FLL on a northern half of the wider allocation is currently under consideration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>E1</b>   | The Triangle, Perth | Development proposal including flood risk assessment                                                     | Partially Completed | Yes              | <b>CKD Galbraith;</b> Perth & Kinross Council                                 | Access road constructed May 2013 (09/00431/FUL) Planning consents have been implemented which cover the majority of the site (16/01897/FLL for a vehicle showroom (Arnold Clark); 16/01898/FLL for vehicle storage; and 16/01124/FLL for a coffee shop (Starbucks)). On the remaining part of the allocation a 18/01322/FLL planning permission was granted 6 September 2019 for a car sales unit, office, workshop and wash and valet building. Works have not commenced (as of October 2021) but the lease-holder is actively trying to sublet their interest in the site. |

| Proposal   | Location                 | Actions                                                                                                                                               | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                                                                                     | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>E2</b>  | Broxden, Perth           | Development proposal including drainage impact assessment, flood risk assessment                                                                      | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>John Dewar Lamberkin Trust &amp; Needhill LLP; Algo (Blairgowrie) Ltd; Bellway;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland; SEPA | Planning application with masterplan for wider Broxden approved 12/01692/IPM. included a condition to service this site). Site serviced and currently being marketed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>E3</b>  | Arran Road, Perth        | Development proposal including flood risk assessment                                                                                                  | Commenced          | Yes              | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA; Scottish Water                                                               | Planning permission for industrial land on part of the site (12/01356/FLM). Site servicing is complete providing 16 acres of serviced business land. Planning permission for six industrial units (16/00562/FLL); and for eight class 4,5,6 units (15/01826/FLM); included in Tay Cities Deal.<br><br>Site at the north end is now surplus to Scottish Water requirements and available for development. |
| <b>E38</b> | Ruthvenfield Road, Perth | Development proposal including masterplan, flood risk assessment, integration with public transport network, tree survey, landscape framework, energy | 2013               | Unknown          | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b> Perth & Kinross Council Tactran; SNH; SEPA; Scottish Water;                                                 | Developers have acquired site. 19/02033/IPM in principle planning application for employment uses class 4,5 and 6 was approved 14 <sup>th</sup> January 2021. Subsequent applications 21/01518/IPM to delete condition 7 (Public transport infrastructure) and                                                                                                                                           |



| Proposal   | Location                        | Actions                                                                                                                          | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                   | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                                 | statement, archaeological investigation                                                                                          |                    |                  | Transport Scotland                                                     | 21/01795/IPM to delete condition 3 traffic assessment of the 19/02033/IPM permission are currently under consideration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Op2</b> | Thimblerow, Perth               | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment, energy statement, archaeological investigation | 2013               | Unknown          | <b>Espresso Property (Perth) Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Tactran | PAN submitted (15/00018/PAN) for mixed use development –requirement for Leisure Impact Study. Thimblerow Development Brief was prepared to guide future planning applications and adopted September 2021. The Council aims to work with a selected developer to bring forward a planning application for a high-quality exemplar scheme demonstrating the potential for high amenity city centre living in a low carbon development. The first step will be public consultation and the submission of a new PAN. Planning application anticipated soon. |
| <b>Op4</b> | Mill Street (South side), Perth | Development proposal including drainage impact assessment, flood risk assessment archaeological investigation                    | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b> Perth & Kinross Council                   | 18/01177/FLL permission was granted for temporary siting of street furniture and bike storage areas was granted August 2018. 19/00287/FLL permission for installation of 2 projectors for light based art was granted April 2019. 18/02302/FLL permission for public open space and occasional events/market area within the Guard Vennel for granted March 2019.                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Proposal | Location                                 | Actions                                                                                                   | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                              | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Op6      | Waverley Hotel, County Place, Perth      | Development proposal                                                                                      | 2017               | Unknown          | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council                           | Extension to church and associated works 19/00550/FLL approved May 2019.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Op8      | Friarton Road, Perth                     | Development proposal including drainage impact assessment, flood risk assessment                          | TBC                | No               | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA; Transport Scotland | Provisional design has been completed. No capital funding identified at this stage. Resources required for roads infrastructure to allow full development of site.                                                                                          |
| Op9      | Bus Station, Leonard Street, Perth       | Development proposal including drainage impact assessment, energy statement, archaeological investigation | TBC                | No               | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council; Tactran                  | Improved bus station but could be housing, hotel, leisure, office if an alternative location found for bus station within the railway station redevelopment.                                                                                                |
| Op175    | City Hall, Perth                         | Development proposal including flood action plan                                                          | 2017               | Yes              | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council                           | 18/02133/FLL planning application for a sympathetic restoration respecting the setting of St John's Kirk (category A listed) for a class 11 use (assembly and leisure) and class 3 (food and drink) were approved 22 Jan 2019. Included in Tay Cities Deal. |
| Op338    | St John's School, Stormont Street, Perth | Development proposal including flood risk assessment                                                      | 2017               | Yes              | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council                           | 18/00731/FLL Planning permission granted for the conversion of the school with minimal external alterations to provide a creative exchange to provide studios for artists and office spaces for                                                             |

| Proposal   | Location                      | Actions                                                                                                                 | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                            | Progress notes                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            |                               |                                                                                                                         |                    |                  |                                                                 | creative space and a cafe and development completed..                                                                                                       |
| <b>MU3</b> | Perth Airport                 | Development proposal including water supply investigation, flood risk assessment, contaminated land survey              | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Morris Leslie;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Scottish Water   | Planning permission (16/01935/IPM); No objection from SEPA to proposed private drainage system. Discussions held regarding future masterplan.               |
| <b>H38</b> | Middleton of Fonab, Pitlochry | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment                                        | 2015               | Unknown          | <b>Bidwells; A&amp;J Stephen;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA | In Principle application submitted (21/00510/IPM), currently under consideration.                                                                           |
| <b>H39</b> | Robertson Crescent, Pitlochry | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, drainage impact assessment                                        | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Bidwells; A&amp;J Stephen;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA | Discussions ongoing with housebuilder. Currently programmed for 2024/25.                                                                                    |
| <b>E23</b> | Powmill Cottage               | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, noise impact assessment                                           | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Richstream Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA            | Approved permission 19/006321/FLL for home /office and 19/01073/FLL for a small caravan site.<br><br>Issues with site servicing and funding of access road. |
| <b>H53</b> | Gartwhinzean Powmill          | Development proposal including masterplan, flood risk assessment, transport assessment, contaminated land investigation | 2013               | Unknown          | <b>Thomson Homes;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA             | Planning permission (13/00130/FLL) lapsed                                                                                                                   |

| Proposal    | Location            | Actions                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                             | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>E24</b>  | Rumbling Bridge     | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, noise impact assessment                                                                                                                             | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA                    | Planning permission lapsed (08/01412/REM). Recent application refused. Discussions ongoing with landowner re delivery mechanism.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>H29</b>  | Scone North         | Development proposal and implementation of masterplan including water storage investigation, flood risk assessment, active travel network, increase primary school capacity, archaeological investigation | 2016               | Yes              | <b>A &amp; J Stephen Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SNH; SEPA; Scottish Water | 100 units can be built in advance of the CTRLR becoming a committed project. Planning application 16/02127/IPM approved in 2017. First phase 1a approved 2019 for 42 units (18/02231/AMM). Construction underway.<br><br>Increase to storage and pump capacity may be required at Balcraig service reservoir. This would be a Part 3 upgrade and developer funded. |
| <b>MU4</b>  | Angus Road, Scone   | Development proposal including flood risk assessment                                                                                                                                                      | Commenced          | Unknown          | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council                          | Planning permission for retail food store on part of site (09/01311/IPM/ 12/02018/FLM/ 14/00874/AMM) and construction has started.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Op22</b> | Glebe School, Scone | Development proposal                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2017               | Yes              | <b>Developer/ Landowner;</b><br>Perth & Kinross Council                          | Site constructed with Permitted Development for Social Housing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Proposal                                   | Location     | Actions                                                                                                                            | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants                                            | Progress notes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>H54</b>                                 | Scotlandwell | Development proposal including flood risk assessment, feasibility study on restoration of culvert, peat survey and management plan | 2014               | Unknown          | <b>Ardbed Homes / Gillies Investments Ltd;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; SEPA    | Delivery strategy indicates developer anticipates site start April 2022 but the planning application submitted in Oct 2021 was subsequently withdrawn (21/00997/FLL). SEPA raised concerns in response to the now withdrawn application regarding peat management.                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>MU6</b>                                 | Spittalfield | Development proposal to include archaeological investigation                                                                       | TBC                | Unknown          | <b>JWM Design Architectural Services;</b> Perth & Kinross Council               | Planning application (16/01358/IPL) for 2 houses approved through appeal Further applications for single houses approved (20/01903/FLL/21/01507/FLL).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>H30<br/>H31<br/>H32<br/>H33<br/>H34</b> | Stanley      | Development proposal to include masterplan for village expansion, flood risk assessment, landscape masterplan                      | 2014               | Unknown          | <b>Bidwells / Muir Homes;</b> Perth & Kinross Council; Transport Scotland; SEPA | <p>Masterplan approved 2017 for all Stanley sites (17/00088/IPM).</p> <p>Site H30: Planning permission (19/01130/AMM) approved. Developer due to start on site 2022.</p> <p>Site H31: Planning permission (09/01788/FLL) approved. Developer due to start on site 2022.</p> <p>Site H33: Development complete.</p> <p>Development Trust working on a funding application for improved community facilities.</p> |

| Proposal | Location | Actions | Actions commencing | Funding in place | Lead partners and other participants | Progress notes |
|----------|----------|---------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
|          |          |         |                    |                  |                                      |                |

## Abbreviations and Acronyms

### Organisations

|         |                                                    |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------|
| PKC     | Perth & Kinross Council                            |
| SEPA    | Scottish Environmental Protection Agency           |
| SNH     | Scottish Natural Heritage                          |
| Tactran | Tayside and Central Scotland Transport Partnership |

### Terms

|      |                                             |
|------|---------------------------------------------|
| AMSC | Approval of Matters Specified in Conditions |
| CTRL | Cross Tay Link Road                         |
| Ha   | Hectares                                    |
| LDP  | Local Development Plan                      |
| NPF  | National Planning Framework                 |
| PAN  | Proposal of Application Notice              |
| SDP  | Strategic Development Plan                  |
| SG   | Supplementary Guidance                      |
| STPR | Strategic Transport Projects Review         |
| RTS  | Regional Transport Strategy                 |

